Oracle® Order Management

Using Oracle Workflow in Oracle Order Management

Release 11i

August 2002
Part No. A96689-01
Seeded Data File oexwford.wft ................................................................. 1-7
Seeded Data File ctochord.wft ................................................................. 1-9

Item Types ........................................................................................................... 1-9
OM Change Order .............................................................................................. 1-10
OM Order Header ............................................................................................... 1-10
OM Order Line ................................................................................................. 1-12
OM Standard ...................................................................................................... 1-14
CTO Change Order ........................................................................................... 1-16

2 Processing Orders Using Oracle Workflow
Selecting Workflows .......................................................................................... 2-2
Header Level Processes ....................................................................................... 2-3
Line Level Processes .......................................................................................... 2-3
Assigning Workflows to Transaction Types ...................................................... 2-7
Line Workflow Assignments .............................................................................. 2-8
Workflow Background Engine Processing ......................................................... 2-9
Scheduling Workflows ....................................................................................... 2-10
Repricing Order Lines ....................................................................................... 2-11

3 Extending Oracle Order Management Seeded Workflows
Overview ............................................................................................................. 3-2
Customizations ................................................................................................. 3-2
Exceptions .......................................................................................................... 3-3
Extending Workflow ......................................................................................... 3-3
Dependencies ..................................................................................................... 3-4
Guidelines .......................................................................................................... 3-5
Examples of Extending Workflow .................................................................. 3-6

4 Seeded Workflow Definitions
CTO Change Order Process .............................................................................. 4-2
Notification for Change Order ........................................................................ 4-2
OM Change Order Processes .......................................................................... 4-4
Change Order Process ..................................................................................... 4-4
OM Order Header Processes ......................................................................... 4-5
Order Flow - Generic ................................................................. 4-6
Order Flow - Generic with Header Level Invoice Interface .......... 4-7
Order Flow - Return with Approval ........................................ 4-9

**OM Order Line** ................................................................. 4-11
Line Flow - ATO Item ............................................................. 4-12
Line Flow - ATO Model .......................................................... 4-14
Line Flow - Configuration ..................................................... 4-16
Line Flow - Configuration with Authorize to Ship (RLM) .......... 4-19
Line Flow - Generic ............................................................... 4-21
Line Flow - Generic with Authorize to Ship (RLM) ................ 4-24
Line Flow - Generic with Header Level Invoice Interface ........ 4-26
Line Flow - Generic, With Export Compliance ....................... 4-28
Line Flow - Generic, Bill Only ............................................... 4-31
Line Flow - Generic, Bill Only with Inventory Interface .......... 4-33
Line Flow - Generic, Ship Only ............................................. 4-35
Line Flow - Generic, with Repricing at Fulfillment ................ 4-37
Line Flow - Return for Credit Only ........................................ 4-40
Line Flow - Return for Credit Only with Approval ................. 4-41
Line Flow - Return for Credit with Receipt ............................ 4-44
Line Flow - Return for Credit with Receipt and Approval ....... 4-46
Line Flow - Standard Service ............................................... 4-48

5 **Seeded Subprocess Definitions**

**OM Order Header Subprocesses** ........................................ 5-2
Approve Return - Order ....................................................... 5-2
Book - Order, Deferred ....................................................... 5-4
Book - Order, Manual .......................................................... 5-6
Close - Order ................................................................. 5-8
Header Level Invoice Interface - Order .................................. 5-10

**OM Order Line Subprocesses** ............................................ 5-12
Authorized to Ship - Line .................................................... 5-12
Buy ATO Item Flow ............................................................. 5-14
Calculate Lead Time - Line .................................................. 5-16
Close - Line ............................................................... 5-18
Create ATO Supply ............................................................ 5-21
Create Configuration - Line, Manual................................................................. 5-23
Create Manufacturing Configuration Data - Line, Manual...............................5-26
Create Supply - Line.........................................................................................5-28
Create Supply Order - Line, Manual .................................................................5-32
Create Work Order - Line.................................................................................5-34
Enter - Line.........................................................................................................5-36
Export Compliance Screening - Line .................................................................5-39
Header Level Invoice Interface - Line, Deferred ..............................................5-41
Inventory Interface Non-Ship - Line.................................................................5-43
Inventory Interface Non-Ship - Line, Deferred ..................................................5-46
Invoice Interface - Line....................................................................................5-49
Invoice Interface - Line, Deferred.................................................................5-51
Purchase Release - Line, Deferred.................................................................5-54
Purchase Release - Line, Deferred - ATO.........................................................5-56
Purchase Release - Line, Manual.................................................................5-59
Reprice - Line.................................................................................................5-61
Return Receiving - Line..................................................................................5-63
Schedule - Line...............................................................................................5-65
Schedule - Line, Deferred..............................................................................5-67
Ship - Line, Manual.........................................................................................5-69

6 Seeded Function Activity Definitions
OM Order Header.............................................................................................6-2
OM Order Line.................................................................................................6-9
OM Standard..................................................................................................6-45
Standard.........................................................................................................6-46

A Windows and Navigator Paths
Windows and Navigator Paths ........................................................................A-2

B Troubleshooting
Expected Errors..............................................................................................B-2
Repricing Errors..............................................................................................B-2
Errors Viewing Workflow Status From Within Oracle Order Management........B-3
Send Us Your Comments

Using Oracle Workflow in Oracle Order Management, Release 11i
Part No. A96689-01

Oracle Corporation welcomes your comments and suggestions on the quality and usefulness of this document. Your input is an important part of the information used for revision.

- Did you find any errors?
- Is the information clearly presented?
- Do you need more information? If so, where?
- Are the examples correct? Do you need more examples?
- What features did you like most?

If you find any errors or have any other suggestions for improvement, please indicate the document title and part number, and the chapter, section, and page number (if available). You can send comments to us at the following e-mail address:

mfgdoccomments_us@oracle.com

Please indicate whether you would like a reply.

If you have problems with the software, please contact your local Oracle Support Services.
Preface

Audience for This Manual

Welcome to Oracle Applications Release 11i of Using Oracle Workflow in Oracle Order Management.

This guide assumes you have a working knowledge of the following:

- The principles and customary practices of your business area
- Oracle Order Management
- Oracle Workflow

If you have never used Oracle Order Management or Oracle Workflow, Oracle suggests you attend one or more of the Oracle Order Management or Oracle Workflow training classes available through Oracle University.

- The Oracle Applications graphical user interface.

To learn more about the Oracle Applications graphical user interface, read the Oracle Applications User’s Guide.

See Other Information Sources for more information about Oracle Applications products.

How To Use This Manual

This guide contains the information you need to understand and use Oracle Order Management and Oracle Workflow.

- Chapter 1 of this manual provides an introduction about how Oracle Workflow is implemented and used in Oracle Order Management.
Chapter 2 discusses how orders in Oracle Order Management are processed using Oracle Workflow.

Chapter 3 explains how to extend the seeded processes, subprocesses, and activities to meet your business needs.

Chapter 4 defines and details the workflow processes used in Oracle Order Management.

Chapter 5 defines and details the workflow subprocess used in Oracle Order Management.

Chapter 6 defines and details the workflow function activities used in Oracle Order Management.

Appendix A of this manual addresses troubleshooting for expected and unexpected errors.

**Documentation Accessibility**

Our goal is to make Oracle products, services, and supporting documentation accessible, with good usability, to the disabled community. To that end, our documentation includes features that make information available to users of assistive technology. This documentation is available in HTML format, and contains markup to facilitate access by the disabled community. Standards will continue to evolve over time, and Oracle Corporation is actively engaged with other market-leading technology vendors to address technical obstacles so that our documentation can be accessible to all of our customers. For additional information, visit the Oracle Accessibility Program Web site at http://www.oracle.com/accessibility/.

**Accessibility of Code Examples in Documentation**

JAWS, a Windows screen reader, may not always correctly read the code examples in this document. The conventions for writing code require that closing braces should appear on an otherwise empty line; however, JAWS may not always read a line of text that consists solely of a bracket or brace.

**Accessibility of Links to External Web Sites in Documentation**

This documentation may contain links to Web sites of other companies or organizations that Oracle Corporation does not own or control. Oracle Corporation neither evaluates nor makes any representations regarding the accessibility of these Web sites.
Other Information Sources

You can choose from many sources of information, including online documentation, training, and support services, to increase your knowledge and understanding of Oracle Order Management and Oracle Workflow.

If this guide refers you to other Oracle Applications documentation, use only the Oracle Applications Release 11i versions of those guides.

Online Documentation

All Oracle Applications documentation is available online (HTML or PDF).

- **Online Help** - The new features section in the HTML help describes new features in *Oracle Applications Release 11i*. This information is updated for each new release of Oracle Order Management and Oracle Workflow. The new features section also includes information about any features that were not yet available when this guide was printed. For example, if your administrator has installed software from a mini-packs an upgrade, this document describes the new features. Online help patches are available on Oracle MetaLink.

- **Oracle Applications Release 11i Features Matrix** - This document lists new features available by patch and identifies any associated new documentation. The new features matrix document is available on Oracle MetaLink.

- **Readme File** - Refer to the readme file for patches that you have installed to learn about new documentation or documentation patches that you can download.

Related User’s Guides

Oracle Order Management and Oracle Workflow share business and setup information with other Oracle Applications products. Therefore, you may want to refer to other user’s guides when you set up and use Oracle Order Management or Oracle Workflow.

You can read the guides online by choosing Library from the expandable menu on your HTML help window, by reading from the Oracle Applications Document Library CD included in your media pack, or by using a Web browser with a URL that your system administrator provides.

If you require printed guides, you can purchase them from the Oracle Store at http://oraclestore.oracle.com.
Guides Related to All Products

**Oracle Applications User’s Guide**
This guide explains how to enter data, query, run reports, and navigate using the graphical user interface (GUI) available with this release of Oracle Order Management and Oracle Workflow (and any other Oracle Applications products). This guide also includes information on setting user profiles, as well as running and reviewing reports and concurrent processes.

You can access this user’s guide online by selecting Getting Started with Oracle Applications from any Oracle Applications help file.

User Guides Related to This Product

**Oracle Advanced Pricing User’s Guide**
This guide describes how to set up modifiers, price lists, formulas, pricing agreements, pricing rules, and how to price special orders in Oracle Advanced Pricing.

**Oracle Inventory User’s Guide**
This guide describes how to define items and item information, perform receiving and inventory transactions, maintain cost control, plan items, perform cycle counting and physical inventories, and set up Oracle Inventory.

**Oracle Manufacturing Scheduling User’s Guide**
This guide describes how to use Oracle Manufacturing Scheduling to view and reschedule single discrete jobs or the entire shop floor. This guide also details how to use the drag and drop functionality to view and reschedule jobs, operations, and resources.

**Oracle Master Scheduling/MRP and Oracle Advanced Supply Chain Planning User’s Guide**
This guide describes how to anticipate and manage both supply and demand for your items. Using a variety of tools and techniques, you can create forecasts, load these forecasts into master production schedules, and plan your end-items and their component requirements. You can also execute the plan, releasing and rescheduling planning suggestions for discrete jobs and repetitive schedules.
Oracle Order Management User’s Guide
This guide describes how to enter sales orders and returns, copy existing sales orders, schedule orders, release orders, create price lists, and discounts for orders, run processes, and create reports.

Oracle Receivables User’s Guide
Use this manual to learn how to implement flexible address formats for different countries. You can use flexible address formats in the suppliers, banks, invoices, and payments windows.

Oracle Release Management User’s Guide
This manual describes how to manage high volume electronic demand by continually incorporating your customers demand into your order and planning processes. By explaining how to validate, archive, manage and reconcile incoming planning, shipping and production sequence schedules with updates to sales orders and forecasts, it enables you to electronically collaborate with your customers to more accurately manage demand. It also describes how to plan, create and manage trading partner layers for trading partner specific customizations.

Oracle Shipping Execution User’s Guide
This guide describes how to set up Oracle Shipping Execution to process and plan your trips, stops and deliveries, ship confirmation, query shipments, determine freight cost and charges to meet your business needs.

Oracle Supplier Scheduling User’s Guide
This guide describes how you can use Oracle Supplier Scheduling to calculate and maintain planning and shipping schedules and communicate them to your suppliers.

Oracle Work in Process User’s Guide
This guide describes how Oracle Work in Process provides a complete production management system. Specifically this guide describes how discrete, repetitive, assemble-to-order, project, flow, and mixed manufacturing environments are supported.

Oracle Workflow Guide
This guide explains how to define new workflow business processes as well as customize existing Oracle Applications-embedded workflow processes. You also use
this guide to complete the setup steps necessary for any Oracle Applications product that includes workflow-enabled processes.

Installation and System Administration

Oracle Applications Concepts
This guide provides an introduction to the concepts, features, technology stack, architecture, and terminology for Oracle Applications Release 11i. It provides a useful first book to read before an installation of Oracle Applications. This guide also introduces the concepts behind Applications-wide features such as Business Intelligence (BIS), languages and character sets, and Self-Service Web Applications.

Installing Oracle Applications
This guide provides instructions for managing the installation of Oracle Applications products. In Oracle Applications Release 11i, much of the installation process is handled using Oracle Rapid Install, which minimizes the time to install Oracle Applications, the Oracle8 technology stack, and the Oracle8i Server technology stack by automating many of the required steps. This guide contains instructions for using Oracle Rapid Install and lists the tasks you need to perform to finish your installation. You should use this guide in conjunction with individual product user’s guides and implementation guides.

Upgrading Oracle Applications
Refer to this guide if you are upgrading your Oracle Applications Release 10.7 or Oracle Applications Release 11.0 products to Oracle Applications Release 11i. This guide describes the upgrade process and lists database and product-specific upgrade tasks. You must be either at Oracle Applications Release 10.7 (NCA, SmartClient, or character mode) or Oracle Applications Release 11.0, to upgrade to Oracle Applications Release 11i. You cannot upgrade to Oracle Applications Release 11i directly from releases prior to Oracle Applications Release 10.7.

Maintaining Oracle Applications
Use this guide to help you run the various AD utilities, such as AutoUpgrade, AutoPatch, AD Administration, AD Controller, AD Relink, License Manager, and others. It contains how-to steps, screenshots, and other information that you need to run the AD utilities. This guide also provides information on maintaining the Oracle applications file system and database.
Oracle Applications System Administrator’s Guide
This guide provides planning and reference information for the Oracle Applications System Administrator. It contains information on how to define security, customize menus and online help, and manage concurrent processing.

Oracle Alert User’s Guide
This guide explains how to define periodic and event alerts to monitor the status of your Oracle Applications data.

Oracle Applications Developer’s Guide
This guide contains the coding standards followed by the Oracle Applications development staff. It describes the Oracle Application Object Library components needed to implement the Oracle Applications user interface described in the Oracle Applications User Interface Standards for Forms-Based Products. It also provides information to help you build your custom Oracle Forms Developer 6i forms so that they integrate with Oracle Applications.

Oracle Applications User Interface Standards for Forms-Based Products
This guide contains the user interface (UI) standards followed by the Oracle Applications development staff. It describes the UI for the Oracle Applications products and how to apply this UI to the design of an application built by using Oracle Forms.

Other Implementation Documentation

Oracle Applications Product Update Notes
Use this guide as a reference for upgrading an installation of Oracle Applications. It provides a history of the changes to individual Oracle Applications products between Oracle Applications Release 11.0 and Oracle Applications Release 11i. It includes new features, enhancements, and changes made to database objects, profile options, and seed data for this interval.

Multiple Reporting Currencies in Oracle Applications
If you use the Multiple Reporting Currencies feature to record transactions in more than one currency, use this manual before implementing Oracle Order Management. This manual details additional steps and setup considerations for implementing Oracle Order Management with this feature.
Multiple Organizations in Oracle Applications
This guide describes how to set up and use Oracle Order Management with Oracle Applications’ Multiple Organization support feature, so you can define and support different organization structures when running a single installation of Oracle Order Management.

Oracle Applications Flexfields Guide
This guide provides flexfields planning, setup and reference information for the Oracle Order Management implementation team, as well as for users responsible for the ongoing maintenance of Oracle Applications product data. This manual also provides information on creating custom reports on flexfields data.

Oracle Configure to Order Implementation Manual
This manual explains how to set up Oracle Applications to use the configure to order functionality.

Oracle eTechnical Reference Manuals
Each eTechnical Reference Manual (eTRM) contains database diagrams and a detailed description of database tables, forms, reports, and programs for a specific Oracle Applications product. This information helps you convert data from your existing applications, integrate Oracle Applications data with non-Oracle applications, and write custom reports for Oracle Applications products. Oracle eTRM is available on OracleMetaLink.

Oracle Manufacturing APIs and Open Interfaces Manual
This manual contains up-to-date information about integrating with other Oracle Manufacturing applications and with your other systems. This documentation includes APIs and open interfaces found in Oracle Manufacturing.

Oracle Order Management Suite APIs and Open Interfaces Manual
This manual contains up-to-date information about integrating with other Oracle Manufacturing applications and with your other systems. This documentation includes APIs and open interfaces found in Oracle Order Management Suite.

Oracle Applications Message Reference Manual
This manual describes all Oracle Applications messages. This manual is available in HTML format on the documentation CD-ROM for Oracle Applications Release 11i.
Training and Support

Training
Oracle offers a complete set of training courses to help you and your staff master Oracle Order Management and Oracle Workflow and reach full productivity quickly. These courses are organized into functional learning paths, so you take only those courses appropriate to your job or area of responsibility.

You have a choice of educational environments. You can attend courses offered by Oracle University at any one of our many Education Centers, you can arrange for our trainers to teach at your facility, or you can use Oracle Learning Network (OLN), Oracle University’s online education utility. In addition, Oracle training professionals can tailor standard courses or develop custom courses to meet your needs. For example, you may want to use your organization structure, terminology, and data as examples in a customized training session delivered at your own facility.

Support
From on-site support to central support, our team of experienced professionals provides the help and information you need to keep Oracle Order Management and Oracle Workflow working for you. This team includes your Technical Representative, Account Manager, and Oracle’s large staff of consultants and support specialists with expertise in your business area, managing an Oracle8i server, and your hardware and software environment.

Do Not Use Database Tools to Modify Oracle Applications Data
Oracle STRONGLY RECOMMENDS that you never use SQL*Plus, Oracle Data Browser, database triggers, or any other tool to modify Oracle Applications data unless otherwise instructed.

Oracle provides powerful tools you can use to create, store, change, retrieve, and maintain information in an Oracle database. But if you use Oracle tools such as SQL*Plus to modify Oracle Applications data, you risk destroying the integrity of your data and you lose the ability to audit changes to your data.

Because Oracle Applications tables are interrelated, any change you make using Oracle Applications can update many tables at once. But when you modify Oracle Applications data using anything other than Oracle Applications, you may change a row in one table without making corresponding changes in related tables. If your
tables get out of synchronization with each other, you risk retrieving erroneous information and you risk unpredictable results throughout Oracle Applications.

When you use Oracle Applications to modify your data, Oracle Applications automatically checks that your changes are valid. Oracle Applications also keeps track of who changes information. If you enter information into database tables using database tools, you may store invalid information. You also lose the ability to track who has changed your information because SQL*Plus and other database tools do not keep a record of changes.

About Oracle

Oracle Corporation develops and markets an integrated line of software products for database management, applications development, decision support, and office automation, as well as Oracle Applications, an integrated suite of more than 160 software modules for financial management, supply chain management, manufacturing, project systems, human resources and customer relationship management.

Oracle products are available for mainframes, minicomputers, personal computers, network computers and personal digital assistants, allowing organizations to integrate different computers, different operating systems, different networks, and even different database management systems, into a single, unified computing and information resource.

Oracle is the world’s leading supplier of software for information management, and the world’s second largest software company. Oracle offers its database, tools, and applications products, along with related consulting, education, and support services, in over 145 countries around the world.

Your Feedback

Thank you for using Oracle Order Management, Oracle Workflow, and this manual. Oracle values your comments and feedback. This manual contains a Reader’s Comment Form you can use to explain what you like or dislike about Oracle Order Management, Oracle Workflow, or this manual. You can send your comments via e-mail to the following address:

mfgdoccomments_us@oracle.com

Please indicate whether you would like a reply.
This chapter introduces how Oracle Workflow is used in Oracle Order Management. The following topics are addressed:

- **Using Oracle Workflow in Oracle Order Management** on page 1-2
- **Setting Up Oracle Workflow in Oracle Order Management** on page 1-2
- **Viewing Processes in Oracle Workflow Builder** on page 1-3
- **Viewing Workflows in Oracle Order Management** on page 1-4
- **Seeded Data Files** on page 1-6
- **Item Types** on page 1-9
Using Oracle Workflow in Oracle Order Management

Oracle Order Management uses Oracle Workflow to control the sequence of events that occurs in the processing of orders, returns, order lines, and return lines. Oracle Workflow manages activities, executes functions, sends notifications, maintains completed activity history, detects errors, and initiates error processes. Oracle Order Management also uses Oracle Workflow to enable you to track the history of orders.

Oracle Order Management enables you to model your business processes in terms of generic order processes. When defining a new workflow, you can begin with the basic activities of order processing. You can model your business processes by copying and editing seeded processes or by using seeded and custom activities as components.

This guide provides details about how to extend Oracle Workflow in Oracle Order Management to best meet your business needs. This guide also provides detailed information regarding the workflow processes that come seeded with Oracle Order Management.

For information regarding implementation and setup of Oracle Workflow, refer to the Oracle Workflow Guide. For information regarding the setup and implementation or Oracle Order Management, refer to the Oracle Order Management Suite Implementation Manual.

Setting Up Oracle Workflow in Oracle Order Management

There are certain setup requirements to complete before using Oracle Workflow with Oracle Order Management. This guide details the requirements for setting up and using Oracle Workflow in Oracle Order Management. First review all seeded Oracle Order Management workflow data to determine if the seeded flows meet your business requirements. You may decide to use Oracle Workflow Builder to define new workflow processes.

The Oracle Workflow Guide provides a list of setup steps for Oracle Workflow, and explains the setup necessary for all modules. For example, the guide explains that an access level of 100 in Oracle Workflow Builder is necessary. Do not change this access level.

---

**Warning:** Oracle Corporation does not provide support if the access level of 100 is changed.

---
Viewing Processes in Oracle Workflow Builder

For more information about extending the seeded Oracle Order Management workflow processes, refer to Chapter 3, "Extending Oracle Order Management Seeded Workflows".

For more information about setting up Oracle Workflow, refer to the Oracle Workflow Guide.

**Viewing Processes in Oracle Workflow Builder**

From within the Oracle Workflow Builder you can view the different workflow processes discussed in this manual and their associated functions, messages, subprocesses, notifications, and properties.

To view processes in Oracle Workflow Builder, complete the following steps:

1. Within Oracle Workflow Builder, select Open from the File menu, and connect to the database.
2. Expand the data source, then select the item type branch within that data source.
3. Expand the processes branch within your item type and select a process activity to display the diagram of the process in a Process window.

The following image depicts the Oracle Workflow Builder:
Viewing Workflows in Oracle Order Management

From within Oracle Order Management you can view the active workflow processes discussed in this manual and their associated functions, messages, subprocesses, notifications, and properties. These processes must be in an active running state and also associated with a sales order or sales order line in order to view them.

To view processes for specific orders within Oracle Order Management, complete the following steps:

1. Open the desired order in Oracle Order Management.
2. Navigate to the Tools menu and select Workflow Status.
3. A new window opens and displays the workflow status as an activities list. The following image depicts the Activities List window in Oracle Order Management:

![Activities List Window](image_url)

4. From the Activities List window you can select the order header workflow process or the order line workflow processes associated with the order. Selecting an order line workflow process opens a new activities list for that process.
5. Select View Diagram under the activities list to view the actual workflow diagram. The following image depicts the View Diagram window in Oracle Order Management:

Seeded Data Files

Each of the Oracle Order Management seeded workflows and their associated activities are contained in the following seeded data file:

- `oexwford.wft`

The following seeded data file comes seeded with Oracle Discrete Manufacturing, and is used in conjunction with Oracle Order Management:

1-6 Using Oracle Workflow in Oracle Order Management
Seeded Data File oexwford.wft

Item Types
The seeded data file oexwford.wft contains the following item types:
- OM Change Order
- OM Order Header
- OM Order Line
- OM Standard

Processes
The seeded data file oexwford.wft contains the following processes:
- Change Order Process
- Line Flow - ATO Item
- Line Flow - ATO Model
- Line Flow - Configuration
- Line Flow - Configuration with Authorize to Ship (RLM)
- Line Flow - Generic
- Line Flow - Generic with Authorize to Ship (RLM)
- Line Flow - Generic with Header Level Invoice Interface
- Line Flow - Generic, With Export Compliance
- Line Flow - Generic, Bill Only
- Line Flow - Generic, Bill Only with Inventory Interface
- Line Flow - Generic, Ship Only
- Line Flow - Generic, with Repricing at Fulfillment
- Line Flow - Return for Credit Only
- Line Flow - Return for Credit Only with Approval
- Line Flow - Return for Credit with Receipt
Seeded Data Files

- Line Flow - Return for Credit with Receipt and Approval
- Line Flow - Standard Service
- Line Flow - Standard Service
- Order Flow - Generic
- Order Flow - Generic with Header Level Invoice Interface
- Order Flow - Return with Approval

Subprocesses
The following are the workflow subprocesses contained in oewford.wft:

- Authorized to Ship - Line
- Approve Return - Order
- Book - Order, Deferred
- Book - Order, Manual
- Buy ATO Item Flow
- Calculate Lead Time - Line
- Close - Line
- Close - Order
- Create Configuration - Line, Manual
- Create Manufacturing Configuration Data - Line, Manual
- Create Supply - Line
- Create Supply Order - Line, Manual
- Create Work Order - Line
- Enter - Line
- Export Compliance Screening - Line
- Header Level Invoice Interface - Line, Deferred
- Header Level Invoice Interface - Order
- Inventory Interface Non-Ship - Line
- Inventory Interface Non-Ship - Line, Deferred
Seeded Data File ctochord.wft

Item Types
The seeded data file ctochord.wft contains the following item types:

- CTO Change Order
- Standard

To learn more about the Standard item type, refer to the Oracle Workflow Guide.

Processes
The seeded data file ctochord.wft contains the following process:

- Notification for Change Order

Item Types
The following section discusses the different item types used in Oracle Order Management seeded workflows. Oracle Order Management contains the following item types:

- OM Change Order
- OM Order Header
- OM Order Line
- OM Standard
Item Types

- **Standard**
  The different item types are contained in different seeded data workflow files.
  To learn more about the Standard item type, refer to the *Oracle Workflow Guide*.
  The following item type comes seeded with Oracle Configure to Order and is used in conjunction with Oracle Order Management:
  - **CTO Change Order**

**OM Change Order**

This item type is used to manage change orders. Change order notification flows are created using this item type.

Currently there is one process associated with OM Change Order:

- **Change Order Process**

OM Change Order sets up a framework for sending FYI notifications to the resolving responsibilities.

The OM Change Order item type has several attributes associated with it. These attributes reference information in the Oracle Order Management application tables. The attributes are used and maintained by function activities and notification activities throughout the process. The following table lists the OM Change Order item type attributes:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Display Name</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Length/Format/Lookup Type/Frame Target</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Resolving Role</td>
<td>The recipient of the notification or the resolver for the failed constraints</td>
<td>Text</td>
<td>150</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>User Text</td>
<td>Placeholder for the text entered in the Notification form</td>
<td>Text</td>
<td>2000</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Order Number</td>
<td>Placeholder for Order Number</td>
<td>Number</td>
<td>None</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Order Management Workflow Administrator</td>
<td>Order Management Workflow Administrator</td>
<td>Role</td>
<td>None</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**OM Order Header**

Oracle Order Management includes the concept of an order header. A header can contain one or many lines. The OM Order Header item type identifies all Oracle
Order Management order header process available. Currently there are three processes associated with OM Order Header:

- **Order Flow - Generic**
- **Order Flow - Generic with Header Level Invoice Interface**
- **Order Flow - Return with Approval**

The following five subprocesses are associated with OM Order Header:

- **Approve Return - Order**
- **Book - Order, Deferred**
- **Book - Order, Manual**
- **Close - Order**
- **Header Level Invoice Interface - Order**

The OM Order Header item type has several attributes associated with it. These attributes reference information in the Oracle Order Management application tables. The attributes are used and maintained by function activities and notification activities throughout the process. The following table lists the OM Order Header item type attributes:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Display Name</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Length/Format/Lookup Type/Frame Target</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>User ID</td>
<td>User identifier used to set the context</td>
<td>Number</td>
<td>None</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Application ID</td>
<td>Application identifier for setting the workflow context</td>
<td>Number</td>
<td>None</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Responsibility ID</td>
<td>Responsibility identifier</td>
<td>Number</td>
<td>None</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Order Management Workflow Administrator</td>
<td>Order Management Workflow Administrator</td>
<td>Role</td>
<td>None</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Org ID</td>
<td>Organization ID</td>
<td>Number</td>
<td>None</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Order Category</td>
<td>Order Category</td>
<td>Text</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Header Short Descriptor</td>
<td>Header Short Descriptor</td>
<td>Document</td>
<td>Full Window</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Notification Approver</td>
<td>Notification Approver</td>
<td>Role</td>
<td>None</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
OM Order Line

The following section discusses processes associated with the OM Order Line item type. This item type identifies all Oracle Order Management order line processes available. The processes associated with OM Order Line include the following:

- Line Flow - ATO Item
- Line Flow - ATO Model
- Line Flow - Configuration
- Line Flow - Configuration with Authorize to Ship (RLM)
- Line Flow - Generic
- Line Flow - Generic with Authorize to Ship (RLM)
- Line Flow - Generic with Header Level Invoice Interface
- Line Flow - Generic, With Export Compliance
- Line Flow - Generic, Bill Only
- Line Flow - Generic, Bill Only with Inventory Interface
- Line Flow - Generic, Ship Only
- Line Flow - Generic, with Repricing at Fulfillment
- Line Flow - Return for Credit Only
- Line Flow - Return for Credit Only with Approval
- Line Flow - Return for Credit with Receipt
- Line Flow - Return for Credit with Receipt and Approval
- Line Flow - Standard Service
- Line Flow - Standard Service

The subprocesses associated with OM Order Line include the following:

- Authorized to Ship - Line
- Buy ATO Item Flow
- Calculate Lead Time - Line
- Close - Line
- Create Configuration - Line, Manual
Create Manufacturing Configuration Data - Line, Manual
Create Supply - Line
Create Supply Order - Line, Manual
Create Work Order - Line
Enter - Line
Export Compliance Screening - Line
Header Level Invoice Interface - Line, Deferred
Inventory Interface Non-Ship - Line
Inventory Interface Non-Ship - Line, Deferred
Invoice Interface - Line
Invoice Interface - Line, Deferred
Purchase Release - Line, Deferred
Purchase Release - Line, Manual
Reprice - Line
Return Receiving - Line
Schedule - Line
Schedule - Line, Deferred
Ship - Line, Manual

The OM Order Line item type has several attributes associated with it. These attributes reference information in the Oracle Order Management application tables. The attributes are used and maintained by function activities and notification activities throughout the process. The following table lists the OM Order Line item type attributes:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Display Name</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Length/Format/Lookup Type/Frame Target</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>User Id</td>
<td>User Identifier for the workflow initiator</td>
<td>Number</td>
<td>None</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Application ID</td>
<td>Application Identifier for the workflow initiator</td>
<td>Number</td>
<td>None</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Responsibility ID</td>
<td>Responsibility Identifier</td>
<td>Number</td>
<td>None</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
OM Standard

OM Standard is a repository for common functions and lookups. The application does not use this item type to create any flows.

There are several lookup types associated with OM Standard. A lookup type is a static list of values. These lists can be referenced by activities and by item type, message or activity attributes. The following table lists the seeded lookup types associated with OM Standard and their lookup codes:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Lookup Type</th>
<th>Lookup Code</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Check Reservation Status</td>
<td>Not Reserved, Reserved</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Check Supply Type Results</td>
<td>Buy, Drop Ship, Flow Schedule, Incomplete, Work Order</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Concurrent Program Retry</td>
<td>Abort, Retry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Concurrent Program Status</td>
<td>Cancelled, Error, Normal, Terminated, Warning</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lookup Type</td>
<td>Lookup Code</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----------------------------------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Config Data Results</td>
<td>Config Data Created</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Config Incomplete</td>
<td>Complete, Incomplete, On Hold</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Config Item Results</td>
<td>Complete, Delink</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Config Line Result</td>
<td>Config Data Created, Config Data Not Created, Reserved</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Config Process Results</td>
<td>Complete, Incomplete</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Enrollment Status</td>
<td>Attended, Placed, Requested, Waitlisted</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Enrollment Status for Advance</td>
<td>Placed, Waitlisted</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Enrollment Status for Arrear</td>
<td>Attended, Placed, Requested, Waitlisted</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Invoice Results</td>
<td>Complete, Incomplete, Not Eligible, On Hold, Partial</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Invoicing Rule</td>
<td>Advanced, Arrear</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lead Time Result</td>
<td>Complete, No Routing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Line Category</td>
<td>Order, Return</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Manufacturing Release Status</td>
<td>Eligible, Work Order Completed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nonstock Flag</td>
<td>Nonstock, Stock</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Notification Approver Source</td>
<td>Created By, Order Created By, Profile Approver</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Notification Required</td>
<td>Not Required, Required</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OM Check for Eligibility</td>
<td>Eligible, Not Eligible</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OM Export Compliance Results</td>
<td>Complete, Hold Applied, Incomplete, Override</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OM Subprocess Results</td>
<td>Complete, Incomplete, Not Eligible</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OM Subprocess Results, Handles</td>
<td>Complete, Incomplete, Not Eligible, On Hold</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OM Subprocess Success Results</td>
<td>Complete, Not Eligible</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OM Subprocess with Partial</td>
<td>Complete, Incomplete, Not Eligible, Partial Complete, Partial Incomplete</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OM Subprocess with Partial</td>
<td>Complete, Incomplete, Not Eligible, On Hold, Partial Complete, Partial</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OM Subprocess with Partial</td>
<td>Complete, Incomplete, Not Eligible, On Hold, Partial Complete, Partial</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Processing, Handles Holds</td>
<td>Complete, Partial Incomplete</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Passes/Fails</td>
<td>Fails, Passes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Repricing Date</td>
<td>Actual Shipment Date, Fulfillment Date, Promise Date, REquest Date, Schedule Ship Date, System Date</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
For more information about lookup types, refer to the *Oracle Workflow Guide*.

### CTO Change Order

The CTO Change Order item type identifies all CTO Change Order workflow processes available. Currently there is one workflow process associated with CTO Change Order:

- **Notification for Change Order**

The CTO Change Order item type also has several attributes associated with it. These attributes reference information in the application tables. The attributes are used and maintained by function activities as well as notification activities throughout the process. The following table lists the CTO Change Order item type attributes:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Display Name</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Length/Format/Lookup Type/Frame Target</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Sales Order Number</td>
<td>Sales Order Number</td>
<td>Number</td>
<td>None</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Customer Name</td>
<td>Customer Name</td>
<td>Text</td>
<td>None</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Line Number</td>
<td>Line Number of the Model</td>
<td>Text</td>
<td>None</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Item Name</td>
<td>Item Name</td>
<td>Text</td>
<td>150</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Request Date</td>
<td>Request Date</td>
<td>Text</td>
<td>40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Display Name</td>
<td>Description</td>
<td>Type</td>
<td>Length/Format/Lookup Type/Frame Target</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------------------------</td>
<td>------------------------------</td>
<td>---------</td>
<td>----------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scheduled Ship Date</td>
<td>Scheduled Ship Date</td>
<td>Text</td>
<td>40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scheduled Arrival Date</td>
<td>Scheduled Arrival Date</td>
<td>Text</td>
<td>40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cancelled Flag</td>
<td>Order Line is Cancelled</td>
<td>Text</td>
<td>None</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Special Text</td>
<td>Special Text</td>
<td>Text</td>
<td>400</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Change Order Administrator</td>
<td>Change order Administrator</td>
<td>Role</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Configuration Changed Flag</td>
<td>Configuration is Changed</td>
<td>Text</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Quantity Change</td>
<td>Qty change</td>
<td>Text</td>
<td>None</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Notification User</td>
<td>Notification User</td>
<td>Text</td>
<td>50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Delink Action Flag</td>
<td>Delink Action Flag</td>
<td>Text</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Action Text</td>
<td>Action Text</td>
<td>Text</td>
<td>20</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
This chapter discusses how orders in Oracle Order Management are processed using Oracle Workflow. The following topics are addressed:

- Selecting Workflows on page 2-7
- Assigning Workflows to Transaction Types on page 2-7
- Workflow Background Engine Processing on page 2-7
- Scheduling Workflows on page 2-10
- Repricing Order Lines on page 2-11
Selecting Workflows

Oracle Order Management comes seeded with several workflow processes. This section provides an overview of the header and line level processes that come seeded with Oracle Order Management. It also provides recommendations for which workflows processes can best meet your business needs.

Assigning workflow processes to header and line level transaction types enables you to initiate a process on an order and on an order line. Header level workflow processes must be assigned to transaction types in Oracle Order Management. After you define a line transaction type, line level processes must be assigned.

You cannot select any order workflow to be used with a line workflow. Some workflow steps between an order and line are interdependent based on how continue-flow and wait-for-flow activities are paired. Therefore, the same line transaction type must follow a different line flow when used with a different order transaction type. For example, Order Flow - Generic with Header Level Invoice Interface waits for an activity in the line flow to complete. If you do not use order and line flows designed to work together your orders or order lines could complete too early or never complete.

The inventory item that a line processes may have specific flow requirements. For example, a configuration must have a bill of materials and a work order created before it can be picked and shipped. The standard item can be picked from stock and shipped. Therefore, the workflow for a configuration item is different than for a standard item. Both types of order lines can be used for the same line type. The Workflow Assignments window displays the following item types to which a workflow can be assigned for a given order or order line type:

- ATO Models, Classes, Options, Items
- Configured Item
- Kits
- Included Items
- PTO Models, Classes, Options
- Standard Items
- Service Items

If the item type code is left blank, the specified workflow assignment applies to all item types for which there is no specific assignment. Specify an assignment for the configured item type if you plan to use the line type for ATO configurations.
Header Level Processes

The following list provides an overview of the header processes seeded in Oracle Order Management:

- **Order Flow - Generic**: This is the most commonly used header flow. This process includes activities that book and close the order header. Always use this process unless you require the functionality specific to **Order Flow - Generic with Header Level Invoice Interface** or **Order Flow - Return with Approval**. **Order Flow - Generic** can be used with any line flow for any item type, with outbound lines and with return lines.

- **Order Flow - Generic with Header Level Invoice Interface**: Use this header flow if your business requires that all lines on the order invoice together at the header level.

  __Note__: This process must be used in conjunction with **Line Flow - Generic with Header Level Invoice Interface**.

- **Order Flow - Return with Approval**: Use this header flow when all lines on the order are returns and header level approval is required.

Line Level Processes

With the exception of returns, all of the line level processes seeded in Oracle Order Management are used for outbound processing.

The following sections provide overviews of the line level processes seeded in Oracle Order Management.

Generic Processes

The following line level workflow processes execute typical activities for entering and scheduling order lines:

- **Line Flow - Generic**: Use this process for all items except for service items, including assemble-to-order (ATO) items, ATO models, kits, and pick-to-order (PTO) models.
This flow will not work for configured items generated from assemble-to-order models.

When Line Flow - Generic is selected, users must not remember to select different processes for assemble-to-order items, assemble-to-order models, or a standard items. Outbound lines for all item types (other than Service) can be handled by Line Flow - Generic. By selecting Line Flow - Generic, the necessity of selecting a specific process for a particular item type is eliminated (this could be useful for customer service representatives).

From a setup perspective, Line Flow - Generic is effective because it manages several item types. If, however, you are a high volume ATO user, specific Assemble to Order (ATO) Processes can improve performance.

**Line Flow - Generic with Header Level Invoice Interface**  Use this process when all order lines must invoice simultaneously. Invoice is controlled by the AutoInvoice concurrent program. Set up grouping rules in Oracle Receivables if only one invoice for the order is necessary.

---

**Note:** This process must be used in conjunction with Order Flow - Generic with Header Level Invoice Interface.

---

**Line Flow - Generic, With Export Compliance**  Select this process when products exported to a denied party must be checked. This process is commonly used in the defense industry, and could be used for screening after scheduling but before manufacturing. If the party (such as the ship to) is authorized, the line progresses through the create supply, ship, fulfill, invoice interface, and close processes.

**Line Flow - Generic, Bill Only**  Use this process when scheduling and shipping are not necessary for an ordered item. This process fulfills the order line, then proceeds with invoice interface. For example, this process might be used if an invoice was incorrect and an adjustment must be made visible in Oracle Order Management.

**Line Flow - Generic, Bill Only with Inventory Interface**  Use this flow when products are not shipped but inventory decrement is required. For example, some distributors have customers who pick up products in person. The inventory transaction must be accounted for, so the process line moves to invoice interface. The product is picked up, so shipping is not necessary.

**Line Flow - Generic, Ship Only**  Use this process if you must ship a product but an invoice is not necessary. This flow decrements inventory. For example, this process...
could be used when shipping free samples for a new product, or for shipping a non-billable toolset to repair a previously invoiced item.

**Assemble to Order (ATO) Processes**

Assign the seeded line workflow for the Configured Item line type if your business processes ATO configurations. Configured Item refers to the actual item created by Oracle Configure to Order for an ATO model order line as part of the Autocreate configuration process.

If your business does not process ATO models or ATO items, but does process standard items and PTO items, you can delete Item Attributes that relate only to ATO models or ATO items to improve performance. The following are item attributes associated only with ATO models and ATO items:

- Lead Time Rollup Organization
- Lead Time Rollup Config Item
- Lead Time Date
- Lead Time Category Structure
- Lead Time Attribute Req ID
- Lead Time Request ID
- AFAS Line ID

ATO processes seeded in Oracle Order Management include the following:

**Line Flow - ATO Item** Use this process instead Line Flow - Generic for ordering only ATO items. The process runs the typical entering and scheduling processes. This process also creates supply for an ATO Item. The process then continues with shipping, deferred fulfillment, fulfillment, invoice interface, and close.

**Line Flow - ATO Model** Use this process instead of Line Flow - Generic for ordering only ATO models. The process runs entering, scheduling, creating configuration, shipping, fulfillment, invoice interface, and close.

**Line Flow - Configuration** This process is for configured items. Assign this process to the order line type used for configurations as part of your implementation process. The configured item is created from a model as a part of the Autocreate configuration process for ATO items. The flow runs calculation of manufacturing data, and creation of supply for configuration. It then continues with shipping, fulfillment, and close.
Oracle Release Management Processes
The following line level workflow process is commonly used with Oracle Release Management:

Line Flow - Generic with Authorize to Ship (RLM)  use this flow if you use Oracle Release Management and want to forecast in Oracle Order Management. Demand interfaced from Oracle Release Management as Not Authorized To Ship can be changed to Authorized to Ship using this workflow process.

Inbound Processes
The following line level workflow processes are used for returns or inbound lines:

Line Flow - Return for Credit Only  This process is used only for incoming lines. The process runs an activity that issues credit without waiting for a receipt of goods or an approval. This flow could be used, for example, if you give credit for a product shipped on a CD, but you do not want the CD to be returned.

Line Flow - Return for Credit Only with Approval  This process is used only for incoming lines that requires approval. This process could be used, for example, when a return must be approved by a manager or a customer service representative before credit is issued.

Line Flow - Return for Credit with Receipt  This process is used only for incoming order lines that require receipt of goods before credit can be issued. Once the returned items are received by Oracle Purchasing, the process continues through invoicing and credit is issued. This process is useful when the returned items are expensive; credit should not be issued until the items are received.

Line Flow - Return for Credit with Receipt and Approval  This process is the most restrictive for incoming lines. The process requires both receipt of goods and an approval. This process is commonly used when items such as modems are returned. The modem is received then inspected to ensure that no mistreatment or neglect of the item occurred. Once inspected and approved, credit is issued.

Service Item Processes
The following process is used for service items:

Line Flow - Standard Service  Use this process for service items such as support. Once the line is fulfilled, invoice interfacing occurs.
Assigning Workflows to Transaction Types

Oracle Order Management transaction types determine the workflow processes executed at header and line levels. Oracle Order Management enables you to define both header and line level transaction types.

Oracle Order Management does not provide seeded transaction types. You must create your own transaction types using the transaction types window in Oracle Order Management.

The following image depicts the Transaction Types window in Oracle Order Management:
Assigning Workflows to Transaction Types

The Transaction Type determines the header level process used at the header level on an order. The combination of transaction type, line type, and item type determines the line workflow.

You can perform all standard processing including orders, returns, drop-ship orders, orders for configured items, and orders for assemble-to-order items using seeded workflows. You can also create your own workflows if you need additional processes, activities, or notifications.

---

**Warning!** Oracle Corporation provides support only for its seeded activities and processes. Oracle Corporation does not provide support for your custom activities and processes.

---

For more information about extending existing workflow processes, refer to Chapter 3, "Extending Oracle Order Management Seeded Workflows".

For information about creating your own workflow processes, refer to the Oracle Workflow Guide.

### Line Workflow Assignments

The Line Workflow Assignments window is available for Oracle Order Management order transaction types. Use this window to assign line flows to the line types used with an order type. The following image depicts the Line Workflow Assignments window:
A line flow can be assigned to an order type, line type, and item type combination. Oracle Order Management enables you to define one assignment for a given combination. If the item type is left blank, then that assignment applies to all item types which do not have specific assignments. If you use a line type for ATO models Oracle Order Management requires you to specify assignments for configured item types.

**Workflow Background Engine Processing**

The Workflow Background Engine processes deferred activities. It also processes wait activities and timed-out activities when the wait/time-out period is reached. Schedule the Workflow Background Process concurrent program to resubmit periodically. When scheduling with the concurrent program, select Oracle Order Management item types (OM Order Header and OM Order Line) as the parameter. The system then selects only activities specific to Oracle Order Management.
To set schedules for the Workflow Background Engine, complete the following steps:

1. Define the Process Deferred parameter as Yes. Set all other parameters to No. Schedule this request to run most frequently (for example, every 10 -15 minutes).

2. Define Process Time-out as Yes, and all other parameters as No. This can run less frequently (for example, once every 30 - 60 minutes).

3. Define Process Stuck set to Yes and all other parameters as No. This can run less often (for example, once per day).

The most common use of the background engine is to process deferred activities. To improve performance, process deferred activities frequently, and process time-out and stuck less frequently.

### Scheduling Workflows

A line which not scheduled from the Sales Orders window can be scheduled using a workflow activity. Each order process activity can be represented as a workflow activity. The workflow activities are completed automatically based on your workflow process definition.

**Note:** If scheduling encounters an unexpected error (such as system or network error), add, update and delete will also fail.

### Schedule Workflow Activity

The standard schedule workflow activity performs the following functions:

- Obtain a ship-from location for an order line.
- Obtain the schedule date for an order line.
- Obtain other scheduling attributes, including delivery lead time and shipping methods, for an order line.
- Reserve order lines (when within the reservation time fence period).
For more information about the scheduling activities available in Oracle Order Management, refer to Chapter 6, "Seeded Function Activity Definitions".

For more information about the subprocesses that use scheduling activities, refer to Chapter 5, "Seeded Subprocess Definitions".

**Repricing Order Lines**

Oracle Order Management enables you to reprice an order line at any point in the order life cycle using Oracle Workflow. Oracle Order Management and Oracle Workflow also enable you to determine the following:

- When repricing should occur
- Which pricing event phases are executed when repricing
- Whether to ignore the Calculate Price flag value for an order line

---

**Note:** You must use the Reprice activity to access repricing functionality.

---

For more information about the pricing functionality in Oracle Order Management, refer to the *Oracle Order Management User’s Guide*.

**Pricing Date**

Set the Reprice activity Repricing Date attribute when you insert the activity into a workflow. You can set the pricing date to one of the following dates for your order line:

- Actual shipment date
- Schedule ship date
- Fulfillment date
- Promise date
- Request date
- System date

You can select the original pricing date on the order line if you set the Repricing Date attribute to Null.
Pricing Phases
Set the Repricing Event attribute to Pricing Event to control line-level pricing phases
to be executed at repricing. The Repricing Event attribute is an Oracle Order
Management lookup type to list all pricing events for which repricing can be
executed. Current lookup codes for Repricing Event include the following:

- Line
- Price
- Reprice Line

You can recalculate base price while keeping the discounts given during the order
entry time by setting the Repricing Event attribute to Price.

Note: If you set the Repricing Event attribute to Null, the
repricing event is Reprice Line. Reprice Line is a seeded pricing
event. You can only associate line-level pricing phases with this
event. For more information about pricing events, refer to the
Oracle Advanced Pricing User’s Guide.

If you add a new pricing event for use with Reprice, verify that you also define this
event as a lookup type. If this is not defined as a lookup type, you cannot select the
new pricing event when setting the Repricing Event attribute.

Calculate Price Flag
You can control whether the repricing line workflow activity honors the value of the
calculate price flag by setting the Reprice attribute Honor Price Flag to one of the
following:

- Yes: honors the value of the calculate price flag on the order.
- No: ignores the value of the calculate price flag.

Repricing and freight charge recalculation occurs regardless of the value of the
calculate price flag.

Repricing at the Line Ship/Schedule Date
Place the Reprice activity after all shipping activities in a workflow to reprice an
order line at shipment for workflows that processes only items and lines not in
fulfillment sets.
Repricing Order Lines

Repricing at shipment does not validate agreements and their effective dates. Repricing at shipment validates the price list associated with the agreement specified on the order.

Repricing at the Line Fulfillment Date
To reprice an order line at its fulfillment date, place the Reprice activity in your flow after the fulfillment activity, then update your pricing events.

Note: Placing the Reprice Line workflow activity after the fulfillment activity enables your workflow to process shippable items, non-shippable items, and non-shippable lines in a fulfillment set.

Complete the following steps to reprice at the line fulfillment date:
1. Navigate to the Event Phases window and add each desired phase.
   For more information on defining Pricing Events, refer to the Oracle Advanced Pricing User’s Guide, Pricing Events.
2. Place the Reprice activity after the fulfillment activity in your workflow.
3. Set the following workflow attributes:
   - Repricing Date: fulfillment date
   - Repricing Event: Reprice Line or another defined event
Repricing Order Lines
This chapter discusses how to extend the workflows seeded in Oracle Order Management. The following topics are addressed:

- **Overview** on page 3-2
- **Customizations** on page 3-2
- **Extending Workflow** on page 3-3
Overview

This chapter provides guidelines to follow for extending the Oracle Order Management seeded workflow processes to meet your business needs. Oracle Corporation supports the extension of workflows. Extensions include using existing seeded subprocesses to build new workflow processes and modifying parameters of a subprocess without changing process logic (for example, changing the wait period of the Wait activity from month end to daily).

If the Oracle Order Management seeded workflows do not meet your business processing needs, you can create new flows by using any of the following methods:

- Copy a seeded order or line flow, change its internal name, display name, and description in the Oracle Workflow Builder. Change the definition as desired.
- Use the seeded flows as examples to create new order or line flows using the seeded functional subprocesses in the Oracle Workflow Builder.
- Use the seeded flows as examples to create new order or line flows using the seeded functional subprocesses and include your own custom activities in the Oracle Workflow Builder.

**Warning!** Oracle Corporation provides support only for its seeded activities, processes, and the types of extensions described in this manual. Oracle Corporation does not provide support for your custom activities and processes.

Customizations

A customization changes the logic of the core application. Oracle Corporation does not support customizations to seeded workflows. Examples of customizations include:

- Adding a new custom header activity that checks whether the order exceeds a certain currency amount, and performing special logic based on the amount.
- Using a third party invoicing module instead of Oracle Accounts Receivable for invoice interface; this creates a new activity to populate the custom tables.
- Changing the basic logic of a seeded subprocess, such as Book - Order, Manual. Adding or deleting activities from a seeded subprocess alters seeded data. However, you can however copy and rename Book - Order, Manual and then insert a notification function activity.
Extending Workflow

- Modifying drop-ship logic.
- Modifying the integration of Oracle Order Management with another application such as Oracle Service.

---

**Warning!** Customization refers to the modification of the logic of a process or subprocess, and is not supported by Oracle Corporation.

---

**Exceptions**

The following exceptions are supported by Oracle Corporation:

- You may change the item attribute OM WF Administrator to another responsibility (it defaults as SYSADMIN).
- You may tailor message bodies on seeded messages to meet your business needs.
- You can assign the seeded workflows to transaction types.
- You can set the default error process of RETRY_ONLY on any new functions, processes or flows that you define.

---

**Note:** The RETRY_ONLY error process supports retrying only of the activity in an error state. RETRY_ONLY does not support aborting the flow or skipping the activity in an error state. Do not specify any other error process. Do not leave the error process field empty.

---

For more information about extending workflows or to learn how to create your own workflows, refer to the *Oracle Workflow Guide*.

---

**Extending Workflow**

When extending existing workflows to meet your business needs, always copy the seeded process and rename both the internal and display names before modifying the workflow. This process ensures that you do not modify seeded data. It also prevents patches containing the .wft files (which contain all the seeded flows and related information) from overriding your modifications.
For example, you should not directly change the Book - Order, Manual subprocess by adding or deleting activities from it. Copy and rename what you want to change before making modifications. Do not modify predefined data; this includes all function activities, subprocesses, processes, and item attributes.

Always modify a copy of a subprocess instead of function activities. For example, use the seeded Book - Order, Manual subprocess rather than the seeded Book function activity. The subprocess is designed to handle exceptions, and it may perform other functions as well. For example, the Create Supply - Line subprocess not only creates supply, but also determines whether an item is sourced internally or externally.

Once you have modified an order or line flow, assign it to an order or line type. For more information about assigning workflows to transaction types, refer to Assigning Workflows to Transaction Types.

Dependencies

Oracle Order Management requires that some workflow events occur before others. This creates certain dependencies that should not be violated. For example, shipping is dependent on booking and therefore cannot occur after booking.

The following list describes dependencies in Oracle Order Management:

- Order lines wait for booking before continuing their flow. Order lines should not invoice until after booking occurs.
- Lines should not interface to Oracle Invoicing until after shipping occurs (if a shipping activity exists in the process).
- Close - Order and Close - Line are mandatory steps in header and line processes, respectively.
- All order header processes are created as parent flows. Processes for lines on orders are created as child (detail) flows.
- Wait for Flow and Continue Flow workflow utilities support the order (parent) - line (line or detail) coordination. The Book - Continue Line (Complete) function activity is part of the Book - Order, Manual subprocess. The Wait for Booking

Warning! If you modify any of Oracle Corporation’s seeded workflow data, your changes are not supported. Any changes to the seeded workflow data are overwritten when a patch containing the .wft file is applied.
function activity is part of the Enter - Line subprocess. The line flow waits for the header level Book - Order, Manual subprocess to complete before the lines continue.

There are several ways to extend workflow processes without violating the Oracle Order Management dependencies. The following are several examples of extending workflow:

- You can construct a flow using only seeded sub-processes from Order Management. If the necessary dependency requirements are met, this is considered extending, and is not a customization.
- You can change the WAIT period of a seeded WAIT function activity. For instance, by default the Header Close Order sub-process will wait until the end of the month before closing the order. You could change it to wait for a different period of time.
- You could add a standard WF notification to a flow. For example, you might want to send a simple FYI notification before invoicing a line, or send a Yes/No approval notification before invoicing.
- You could add a Time Out transition such that if there is no response to a notification, the Line or Header might proceed after a defined period of time.

---

**Note:** Oracle Order Management supports only standard WF notifications: either an FYI notification or a notification requiring a response. Notifications that call stored PL/SQL procedures are not supported.

---

**Guidelines**

When extending workflow processes to meet your business needs, stay within the following guidelines:

- All order header processes should include the Close - Order subprocess. All line level processes should include the Close - Line subprocess.
- The order header process should contain either Book - Order, Manual or Book - Order, Deferred, and the line level process should include Enter - Line.
- Do not design a line level process that conducts invoice interface before it shipping.
Include the functional subprocess that represents the business process you are need. If a line must conduct invoice interface, select a subprocess which performs that particular function.

Some workflow function activities must be configured. This is done by setting the function activity attributes. For example, with a notification activity you must set up a performer (recipient). If you use Utility - Set Notification Approver to enable you to send notification to the user/responsibility specified in the Notification Approver profile option, you must also specify the user/responsibility in the profile option.

Always specify RETRY_ONLY as the default error process for any workflow activity you define.

Examples of Extending Workflow

This section discusses possible extensions to the seeded Oracle Order Management workflows. The extensions listed do not violate Oracle Order Management dependencies, change core logic, or violate the rules for modifying a subprocess.

Note: Always remember to copy the seeded process or subprocess and rename both the internal and displays name before making any modifications.

Process Parameters

Complete the following steps to modify the Close - Order subprocess to close orders more frequently than month-end.

1. Copy and rename the internal and displays names for the Close - Order subprocess.

2. Modify the Wait function activity in the copied and renamed Close - Order subprocess. If you want the orders to close twice a day, open the property sheet of the Wait activity, select the Node Attributes tab and set the Wait Mode to Relative Time, and set the Relative Time attribute to a value of .5.

3. Drag and drop this subprocess into your new header level process. Remember to modify the internal and display names of this new process.

4. Attach your new process to a Transaction Type.
Approvals

You can extend processes and subprocesses by adding approvals. Refer to the Oracle Workflow Guide for more information about approvals.

One way to extend a workflow process using an approval is to add an approval to the header before booking. To create a process with this approval, complete the following steps:

1. Copy and rename the internal and displays names for the header level booking subprocess (Book - Order, Manual or Book - Order, Deferred).
2. Create the approval message and notification. For more information about creating messages and notifications, refer to the Oracle Workflow Guide.
3. Insert the approval notification function activity into the subprocess so that the approval occurs before booking.
4. Save your new subprocess and drag and drop it into a header level flow process (one that has been copied and renamed for your extensions).
5. Select the performer of the notification.
6. Set up a Transaction Type in Oracle Order Management that uses your new header process flow.

For more details on creating and extending workflows refer to the Oracle Workflow Guide.

Another way to extend a workflow process using an approval is to require approval for all standard line processes before a Ship activity can occur. To create a process with this approval, complete the following steps:

1. Copy and rename the internal and displays names for the line level subprocess (such as Line Flow - Generic).
2. Create the approval message and notification. For more information about creating messages and notifications, refer to the Oracle Workflow Guide.
3. Set the performer of the notification.
4. Insert the approval notification function activity into the subprocess so that the approval occurs before booking.
5. Assign your new line process to a Transaction Type in Oracle Order Management.

For more details on creating and extending workflows refer to the Oracle Workflow Guide.
Deferred Booking

Another extension available at the order header level is to create a process with deferred booking. To create a process with deferred booking, complete the following steps:

1. Copy and rename the internal and displays names for the order level process you want to extend (such as Order Flow - Generic).
2. Remove the Book - Order, Manual subprocess.
4. Save your new process and assign it to a Transaction Type in Oracle Order Management.

Time-out Transition for Notifications

The time-out transition option is another way to extend workflow to meet business requirements. In the case of quotes, for example, a yes/no approval function activity is inserted before Book - Order, Manual or Book - Order, Deferred. If approved the order continues to the booking subprocess. The order closes if either of the following conditions occur:

- The approval is rejected.
- There is no response within 30 days.

To set up such a process with a time-out transition, complete the following steps:

1. Copy and rename the internal and displays names for the line level subprocess (such as Line Flow - Generic).
2. Create an approval message and notification. For more information about creating messages and notifications, refer to the Oracle Workflow Guide.
3. On the Node tab of your notification define a time-out. If you use the Relative Time time-out of 30 days, orders processed using this Transaction Type close after 30 days if the notification is not approved.
4. Set the performer of the notification.
5. Insert the approval notification function activity into the subprocess so that the approval occurs before booking.
6. Assign your new line process to a Transaction Type in Oracle Order Management.
This chapter discusses Oracle Order Management seeded processes and their definitions. The following topics are addressed:

- CTO Change Order Process on page 4-2
- OM Change Order Processes on page 4-4
- OM Order Header Processes on page 4-5
- OM Order Line on page 4-11
CTO Change Order Process

Notification for Change Order

The Change Order process is an Oracle Configure to Order workflow process that initiates when you change any of the following attributes on an order:

- Scheduled ship date
- Request date/scheduled arrival date
- Order line quantity
- Configuration

This process is also initiated if you cancel an order.

When you submit a change to a sales order, the Change Order Process sends a notification of the change to the order. For configured and ATO items, notification is sent to the planner of the top model/item in the shipping organization. For purchase to order ATO items, a notification is sent to the buyer on the requisition.

Only one message is sent for all changes accepted in an order line. If the planner code value is null or not a valid workflow user then the notification is sent to the system administrator.

For single-level, single-organization configurations and ATO items a notification is sent only if a reservation or flow schedule exists for the configuration. If there are configuration changes, a notification is sent even if no reservation exists.

For multi level, or multi organization configurations and ATO items a notification of the changes is always sent, regardless if a reservation exists for the top level configuration or ATO Item.

These changes can cause data inconsistency between Oracle Order Management and Oracle Work in Process if action is not taken by the planner to update associated Oracle Work in Process jobs or flow schedules. A notification of the changes is sent to the buyer, if a reservation to a requisition or purchase order exists for the ATO item.

The Change Order Process is contained in the seeded data file CTO Change Order and is associated with the CTO Change Order item type.
Summary of the Change Order Process

To view the properties of the Change Order Process process, select the process in the navigator tree and then select Properties from the Edit menu. This process is runnable, which indicates that it can be assigned to a transaction type.

The Details property page of the process activity indicates that Change Order Process has an error item type of WFERROR. This item type is associated with the RETRY_ONLY error process. The purpose of this error handling process is to alert an administrator when an error occurs in a process and prompt the administrator to retry the process in error. This error process is initiated only when an unexpected error with Oracle Workflow is encountered in the process.

When you display the Process window for the Change Order Process, you see that the process consists of 3 unique activities, which comprise the 3 nodes that appear in the workflow diagram. The following diagram depicts the Change Order Process process. Each node of this process is numbered for referencing.

The Change Order Process workflow begins at node 1 with the Start activity.

The workflow then proceeds to the Change Order Notification subprocess in node 2. After the notification is sent, the process continues on to the End subprocess in node 3.

Change Order Process Activities

The following table provides descriptions of each function activity in Change Order Process.

For more information about individual function activities, refer to Chapter 6, "Seeded Function Activity Definitions".
OM Change Order Processes

Change Order Process

When you change an order, you can select Actions, then Notify from the Sales Order form, which initiates the Change Order Process. This process sends notification that the order has been changed. This process can also be initiated from an error message by selecting the Notify option.

Change Order Process is contained in the Seeded Data File oexwford.wft and is associated with the OM Change Order item type.

Summary of the Change Order Process

To view the properties of the Change Order Process process, select the process in the navigator tree and then select Properties from the Edit menu. This process is runnable, which indicates that it can be assigned to a transaction type.

The Details property page of the process activity indicates that Change Order Process has an error item type of WFERROR. This item type is associated with the RETRY_ONLY error process. The purpose of this error handling process is to alert an administrator when an error occurs in a process and prompt the administrator to retry the process in error. This error process is initiated only when an unexpected error with Oracle Workflow is encountered in the process.

When you display the Process window for the Change Order Process, you see that the process consists of 3 unique activities, which comprise the 3 nodes that appear in the workflow diagram. The following diagram depicts the Change Order Process process. Each node of this process is numbered for referencing.
The Change Order Process workflow begins at node 1 with the Start activity. The workflow then proceeds to the Change Order Notification subprocess in node 2. After the notification is sent, the process continues on to the End subprocess in node 3.

**Change Order Process Activities**

The following table provides descriptions of each activity in Change Order Process. For more information about individual function activities, refer to Chapter 6, "Seeded Function Activity Definitions".

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Activity</th>
<th>Function</th>
<th>Result Type</th>
<th>Required</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Start (node 1)</td>
<td>WF_STANDARD.NOOP</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>End (node 2)</td>
<td>WF_STANDARD.NOOP</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**OM Order Header Processes**

The following section discusses the three workflows associated with the OM Order Header item type:

- Order Flow - Generic
- Order Flow - Generic with Header Level Invoice Interface
- Order Flow - Return with Approval

For more information regarding the OM Order Header item type, refer to Chapter 1, "Introduction".
Order Flow - Generic

The Order Flow - Generic workflow process is the most often used workflow in Oracle Order Management. The Order Flow - Generic process contains subprocesses to verify that an order is booked and closed properly.

Order Flow - Generic is initiated if it is assigned to the transaction type for the order. Transaction types determine which processes are attached to an order. For more information on defining transaction types, refer to the Oracle Order Management Implementation Suite.

Order Flow - Generic is associated with the following OM Order Header subprocesses:
- Book - Order, Manual
- Close - Order

Order Flow - Generic is contained in the Seeded Data File oexwford.wft and is associated with the OM Order Header item type.

Summary of the Order Flow - Generic Process

To view the properties of the Order Flow - Generic process, select the process in the navigator tree and then select Properties from the Edit menu. This process is runnable, which indicates that it can be assigned to a transaction type.

The Details property page of the process activity indicates that the Order Flow - Generic process has an error item type of WFERROR. This item type is associated with the RETRY_ONLY error process. The purpose of this error handling process is to alert an administrator when an error occurs in a process and prompt the administrator to retry the process in error. This error process is initiated only when an unexpected error with Oracle Workflow is encountered in the process.

When you display the Process window for the Order Flow - Generic, you see that the process consists of 2 unique activities and 2 subprocesses, which comprise the 4 nodes that appear in the workflow diagram. The following diagram depicts the Order Flow - Generic process. Each node of this process is numbered for referencing.
The Order Flow - Generic workflow begins at node 1 with the Enter activity. The workflow then proceeds to the Book - Order, Manual subprocess in node 2. Once the order is booked, the process continues on to the Close - Order subprocess in node 3. After the order is closed, the process ends.

**Order Flow - Generic Activities**

The following table provides descriptions of each activity in the Order Flow - Generic process.

For more information about individual activities, refer to Chapter 6, "Seeded Function Activity Definitions".

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Activity</th>
<th>Function</th>
<th>Result Type</th>
<th>Required</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Enter (node 1)</td>
<td>WF_STANDARD.NOOP</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>End (node 2)</td>
<td>WF_STANDARD.NOOP</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Order Flow - Generic with Header Level Invoice Interface**

The Order Flow - Generic with Header Level Invoice Interface is a workflow process that is initiated when you enter a sales order in Oracle Order Management.

When you submit a sales order that requires an invoice, the Order Flow - Generic with Header Level Invoice Interface first ensures that the order is booked before generating the invoice. After booking is complete, the process interfaces with Oracle Receivables to generate an invoice for the order. Upon completion of the invoice interface, the process closes the order.

The Order Flow - Generic with Header Level Invoice Interface workflow process can only end once the order is successfully closed.
Order Flow - Generic with Header Level Invoice Interface is contained in the Seeded Data File oexwford.wft and is associated with the OM Order Header item type.

Summary of the Order Flow - Generic with Header Level Invoice Interface Process

To view the properties of the Order Flow - Generic with Header Level Invoice Interface process, select the process in the navigator tree and then select Properties from the Edit menu. This process is runnable, which indicates that it can be assigned to a transaction type.

The Details property page of the process activity indicates that the Order Flow - Generic with Header Level Invoice Interface process has an error item type of WFERROR. This item type is associated with the RETRY_ONLY error process. The purpose of this error handling process is to alert an administrator when an error occurs in a process and prompt the administrator to retry the process in error. This error process is initiated only when an unexpected error with Oracle Workflow is encountered in the process.

When you display the Process window for the Order Flow - Generic with Header Level Invoice Interface, you see that the process consists of 2 unique activities and 3 subprocesses, which comprise the 5 nodes that appear in the workflow diagram. The following diagram depicts the Order Flow - Generic with Header Level Invoice Interface process. Each node of this subprocess is numbered for referencing.

The Order Flow - Generic workflow begins at node 1 with the Enter activity. The workflow then proceeds to the Book - Order, Manual subprocess in node 2. Once the order is booked, the process continues on to the Header Level Invoice Interface - Order subprocess in node 3. This subprocess initiates the interface with Oracle Receivables to generate an invoice for the order. After an invoice is
generated, the process moves to the Close - Order process in node 4. The process ends in node 5 after the order is successfully closed.

**Order Flow - Generic with Header Level Invoice Interface Activities**

The following table provides descriptions of each activity in the Order Flow - Generic with Header Level Invoice Interface process.

For more information about individual activities, refer to Chapter 6, "Seeded Function Activity Definitions".

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Activity</th>
<th>Function</th>
<th>Result Type</th>
<th>Required</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Enter (node 1)</td>
<td>WF_STANDARD.NOOP</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>End (node 2)</td>
<td>WF_STANDARD.NOOP</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Order Flow - Return with Approval**

The Order Flow - Return with Approval workflow process is initiated when you submit a return on a sales order in Oracle Order Management. Returns must be booked and closed using the same processes as a sales order.

When you submit a return in Oracle Order Management, the process first books the return and then sends a notification to verify that the return is authorized. Once the approving manager authorizes the return, the process ends. The approving manager can also decline authorization for the return.

The Order Flow - Return with Approval process ends after the return order is closed. The can end with a result of rejected if:

- The approving manager does not authorize the return.
- The order is not eligible for return.

The Order Flow - Return with Approval workflow process is associated with the following OM Order Header subprocesses:

- Book - Order, Manual
- Approve Return - Order
- Close - Order

Order Flow - Return with Approval is contained in the Seeded Data File oexwford.wft and is associated with the OM Order Header item type.
**Summary of the Order Flow - Return with Approval Process**

To view the properties of the Order Flow - Return with Approval process, select the process in the navigator tree and then select Properties from the Edit menu. This process is runnable, which indicates that it can be assigned to a transaction type.

The Details property page of the process activity indicates that the Order Flow - Return with approval process has an error item type of WFERROR. This item type is associated with the RETRY_ONLY error process. The purpose of this error handling process is to alert an administrator when an error occurs in a process and prompt the administrator to retry the process in error. This error process is initiated only when an unexpected error with Oracle Workflow is encountered in the process.

When you display the Process window for the Order Flow - Return with Approval, you see that the process consists of 2 unique activities and 3 subprocesses, which comprise the 5 nodes that appear in the workflow diagram. The following diagram depicts the Order Flow - Return with Approval process. Each node of this subprocess is numbered for referencing.

![Diagram of Order Flow - Return with Approval process]

The Order Flow - Generic workflow begins at node 1 with the Enter activity.

The workflow then proceeds to the Book - Order, Manual subprocess in node 2. Once the order is booked, the process continues on to the Approve Return - Order subprocess in node 3. This subprocess sends notification to verify that the return is authorized. After the authorization status is determined, the workflow process resumes and moves to the Close - Order process in node 4. After the order is successfully closed, the process ends.

**Order Flow - Return with Approval Activities**

The following table provides descriptions of each activity in the Order Flow - Return with Approval process.
For more information about individual activities, refer to Chapter 6, "Seeded Function Activity Definitions".

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Activity</th>
<th>Function</th>
<th>Result Type</th>
<th>Required</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Enter (node 1)</td>
<td>WF_STANDARD.NOOP</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>End (node 2)</td>
<td>WF_STANDARD.NOOP</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**OM Order Line**

The following section discusses the workflow processes associated with the OM Order Line item type:

- Line Flow - ATO Item
- Line Flow - ATO Model
- Line Flow - Configuration
- Line Flow - Configuration with Authorize to Ship (RLM)
- Line Flow - Generic
- Line Flow - Generic with Authorize to Ship (RLM)
- Line Flow - Generic with Header Level Invoice Interface
- Line Flow - Generic, With Export Compliance
- Line Flow - Generic, Bill Only
- Line Flow - Generic, Bill Only with Inventory Interface
- Line Flow - Generic, Ship Only
- Line Flow - Generic, with Repricing at Fulfillment
- Line Flow - Return for Credit Only
- Line Flow - Return for Credit Only with Approval
- Line Flow - Return for Credit with Receipt
- Line Flow - Return for Credit with Receipt and Approval
- Line Flow - Standard Service
- Line Flow - Standard Service
For more information regarding the OM Order Line item type, refer to Chapter 1, "Introduction".

**Line Flow - ATO Item**

The Line Flow - ATO Item workflow process supports ATO item lines only, and can be assigned to ATO Item lines instead of the Line Flow-Generic.

The Line Flow - ATO Item workflow process is initiated when an item on a sales order line is entered as an Assemble-to-Order (ATO) item. ATO items are associated with Oracle Configure to Order. To learn more about implementing Oracle Configure to Order, refer to the Oracle Configure to Order Implementation Manual.

When you enter an order line in Oracle Order Management, the process runs through several subprocess that schedule the line, create the supply for the assemble to order item, prepare for shipping, interface with Oracle Receivables for invoicing, and closing the line.

The Line Flow - ATO Item process can only end after the line is closed. To initiate the Line Flow - ATO Item process, you must enter an order in Oracle Order Management. The following subprocess are contained in the Line Flow - ATO Item workflow process:

- Enter - Line
- Schedule - Line
- Create Supply Order - Line, Manual
- Ship - Line, Manual
- Invoice Interface - Line
- Close - Line

The Line Flow - ATO Item process is contained in the Seeded Data File oexwford.wft and is associated with the OM Order Line item type.

**Summary of the Line Flow - ATO Item Process**

To view the properties of the Line Flow - ATO Item process, select the process in the navigator tree and then select Properties from the Edit menu. This process is runnable, which indicates that it can be assigned to a transaction type.

The Details property page of the process activity indicates that the Line Flow - ATO Item process has an error item type of WFERROR. This item type is associated with the RETRY_ONLY error process. The purpose of this error handling process is to
alert an administrator when an error occurs in a process and prompt the administrator to retry the process in error. This error process is initiated only when an unexpected error with Oracle Workflow is encountered in the process.

When you display the Process window for the Line Flow - ATO Item, you see that the process consists of 3 unique activities and 6 subprocesses, which comprise the 9 nodes that appear in the workflow diagram. The following diagram depicts the Line Flow - ATO Item process. Each node of this subprocess is numbered for referencing.

The Line Flow - ATO Item workflow begins at node 1 with the Enter - Line subprocess. This subprocess ensures that the order is booked before proceeding with the rest of the line flow.

After the order is booked the workflow process proceeds to the Schedule - Line subprocess in node 2. When scheduling for the line is complete the Create Supply Order - Line, Manual subprocess is initiated. The Ship - Line, Manual subprocess is
initiated after supply is created for the line. The **Fulfill - Deferred** activity in node 5 moves line fulfillment to the background engine. In node 7 the workflow interfaces with Oracle Receivables to create an invoice for the line. After the invoice interface is complete, the line is closed and the subprocess ends.

**Line Flow - ATO Item Activities**

The following table provides descriptions of each activity in the Line Flow - ATO Item process.

For more information about individual activities, refer to Chapter 6, "Seeded Function Activity Definitions".

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Activity</th>
<th>Function</th>
<th>Result Type</th>
<th>Required</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Fulfill - Deferred (node 5)</td>
<td>WF_STANDARD.DEFER</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fulfill (node 6)</td>
<td>OE_FULFILL_WESTART_FULFILLMENT</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>End (node 9)</td>
<td>WF_STANDARD.NOOP</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Line Flow - ATO Model**

The Line Flow - ATO Model workflow process supports ATO model lines only, and can be assigned to ATO Model lines instead of the Line Flow - Generic.

The Line Flow - ATO Model workflow process is initiated when an item on a sales order line is entered as an Assemble-to-Order (ATO) model. ATO is associated with Oracle Configure to Order. For more information about implementing Oracle Configure to Order, refer to the Oracle Configure to Order Implementation Manual.

The Line Flow - ATO Model process can only end after the line is closed. To initiate the Line Flow - ATO Model process, you must enter an order in Oracle Order Management. The following subprocess are contained in the Line Flow - ATO Model workflow process:

- Enter - Line
- Schedule - Line
- Create Configuration - Line, Manual
- Invoice Interface - Line, Deferred
- Close - Line
The Line Flow - ATO Model process is contained in the Seeded Data File oexwford.wft and is associated with the OM Order Line item type.

**Summary of the Line Flow - ATO Model Process**

To view the properties of the Line Flow - ATO Model process, select the process in the navigator tree and then select Properties from the Edit menu. This process is runnable, which indicates that it can be assigned to a transaction type.

The Details property page of the process activity indicates that the Line Flow - ATO Model process has an error item type of WFERROR. This item type is associated with the RETRY_ONLY error process. The purpose of this error handling process is to alert an administrator when an error occurs in a process and prompt the administrator to retry the process in error. This error process is initiated only when an unexpected error with Oracle Workflow is encountered in the process.

When you display the Process window for the Line Flow - ATO Model, you see that the process consists of 3 unique activities and 5 subprocesses, which comprise the 8 nodes that appear in the workflow diagram. The following diagram depicts the Line Flow - ATO Item process. Each node of this subprocess is numbered for referencing.
The Line Flow - ATO Model workflow begins at node 1 with the Enter - Line subprocess. This subprocess ensures that the order is booked before proceeding with the rest of the line flow.

After the order is booked the workflow process proceeds to the Schedule - Line subprocess in node 2. When scheduling for the line is complete the Create Configuration - Line, Manual subprocess is initiated. The Fulfill - Deferred activity in node 4 moves line fulfillment to the background engine. In node 6, Invoice Interface - Line, Deferred, the workflow interfaces with Oracle Receivables to create an invoice for the line. After the invoice interface is complete, the line is closed (node 7, Close - Line) and the subprocess ends (node 8, End).

### Line Flow - ATO Model Activities

The following table provides descriptions of each activity in the Line Flow - ATO Model process.

For more information about individual activities, refer to Chapter 6, "Seeded Function Activity Definitions".

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Activity</th>
<th>Function</th>
<th>Result Type</th>
<th>Required</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Fulfill - Deferred</td>
<td>WF_STANDARD.DEFER</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fulfill</td>
<td>OE_FULFILL_WESTART_FULFILLMENT</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>End</td>
<td>WF_STANDARD.NOOP</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Line Flow - Configuration

The Line Flow - Configuration workflow process is associated with Oracle Configure to Order. This workflow works only with ATO configuration items and must be assigned specifically to configuration lines during the implementation process. To learn more about implementing Oracle Configure to Order, refer to the Oracle Configure to Order Implementation Manual.

To initiate the Line Flow - Configuration process, you must move an ATO model line through Create Configuration - Eligible activity by progressing the order line or by running the Autocreate Config batch program. This creates the configuration item, links it to the order, and starts the Line Flow - Configuration process.

The following subprocess are contained in the Line Flow - Configuration workflow process:

- Enter - Line
• Create Manufacturing Configuration Data - Line, Manual
• Create Supply Order - Line, Manual
• Ship - Line, Manual
• Close - Line

The Line Flow - Configuration process can only end after the line is closed.

The Line Flow - Configuration process is contained in the Seeded Data File oexwford.wft and is associated with the OM Order Line item type.

Summary of the Line Flow - Configuration Process

To view the properties of the Line Flow - Configuration process, select the process in the navigator tree and then select Properties from the Edit menu. This process is runnable, which indicates that it can be assigned to a transaction type.

The Details property page of the process activity indicates that the Line Flow - Configuration process has an error item type of WFERROR. This item type is associated with the RETRY_ONLY error process. The purpose of this error handling process is to alert an administrator when an error occurs in a process and prompt the administrator to retry the process in error. This error process is initiated only when an unexpected error with Oracle Workflow is encountered in the process.

When you display the Process window for the Line Flow - Configuration, you see that the process consists of 4 unique activities and 4 subprocesses, which comprise the 8 nodes that appear in the workflow diagram. The following diagram depicts the Line Flow - Configuration process. Each node of this subprocess is numbered for referencing.
The Line Flow - Configuration workflow begins at node 1 with the Start activity. In node 2, the process runs the Create Manufacturing Configuration Data - Line, Manual subprocess, then the Create Supply Order - Line, Manual subprocess in node 3. Once these subprocess are completed, the Ship - Line, Manual subprocess is initiated. In node 5, the Fulfill - Deferred activity moves fulfillment to the background engine. The process initiates the Close - Line subprocess in node 7. After the line is successfully closed, the process ends (node 8).

**Line Flow - Configuration Activities**

The following table provides descriptions of each activity in the Line Flow - Configuration process.

For more information about individual activities, refer to Chapter 6, "Seeded Function Activity Definitions".

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Activity</th>
<th>Function</th>
<th>Result Type</th>
<th>Required</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Start (node 1)</td>
<td>WF_STANDARD.NOOP</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fulfill - Deferred (node 5)</td>
<td>WF_STANDARD.DEFER</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fulfill (node 6)</td>
<td>OE_FULFILL_WF:START_FULFILLMENT</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
The Line Flow - Configuration with Authorize to Ship (RLM) workflow process is associated with Oracle Release Management users. Line Flow - Configuration with Authorize to Ship (RLM) ensures that a line is eligible for shipping. This workflow is specific to Oracle Release Management users and must be assigned during the implementation process. To learn more about implementing Oracle Release Management, refer to the Oracle Release Management Implementation Manual.

To initiate the Line Flow - Configuration with Authorize to Ship (RLM) process, you must enter an order in Oracle Order Management. If the items on the line require authorization before shipping, this process initiates. The following subprocess are contained in the Line Flow - Configuration with Authorize to Ship (RLM) workflow process:

- Create Manufacturing Configuration Data - Line, Manual
- Create Supply Order - Line, Manual
- Authorized to Ship - Line
- Ship - Line, Manual
- Close - Line

The Line Flow - Configuration with Authorize to Ship (RLM) process can only end after the line is closed.

The Line Flow - Configuration with Authorize to Ship (RLM) process is contained in the Seeded Data File oexwford.wft and is associated with the OM Order Line item type.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Activity</th>
<th>Function</th>
<th>Result Type</th>
<th>Required</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>End (node 8)</td>
<td>WF_STANDARD.NOOP</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Note: This process is not currently used in Oracle Order Management and is listed for reference purposes only. Do not use this process when assigning processes to transaction types. Oracle Corporation does not provide support for this workflow process.
Summary of the Line Flow - Configuration with Authorize to Ship (RLM) Process

To view the properties of the Line Flow - Configuration with Authorize to Ship (RLM) process, select the process in the navigator tree and then select Properties from the Edit menu. This process is runnable, which indicates that it can be assigned to a transaction type.

The Details property page of the process activity indicates that the Line Flow - Configuration with Authorize to Ship (RLM) process has an error item type of WFERROR. This item type is associated with the RETRY_ONLY error process. The purpose of this error handling process is to alert an administrator when an error occurs in a process and prompt the administrator to retry the process in error. This error process is initiated only when an unexpected error with Oracle Workflow is encountered in the process.

When you display the Process window for the Line Flow - Configuration with Authorize to Ship (RLM), you see that the process consists of 5 unique activities and 5 subprocesses, which comprise the 10 nodes that appear in the workflow diagram. The following diagram depicts the Line Flow - Configuration with Authorize to Ship (RLM) process. Each node of this subprocess is numbered for referencing.
The Line Flow - Configuration with Authorize to Ship (RLM) workflow begins at node 1 with the Start activity.

In node 2, the process runs the Configuration - Check Status activity. Once status is verified the process moves through the Create Manufacturing Configuration Data - Line, Manual subprocess in node 3 and the Create Supply Order - Line, Manual subprocess in node 4. Once these subprocess are completed, the Authorized to Ship - Line subprocess is initiated in node 5, then Ship - Line, Manual subprocess in node 6. In node 7, the Fulfill - Deferred activity moves fulfillment to the background engine. The process initiates the Close - Line subprocess in node 9. After the line is successfully closed, the process ends (node 10).

Line Flow - Configuration with Authorize to Ship (RLM) Activities

The following table provides descriptions of each activity in the Line Flow - Configuration with Authorize to Ship (RLM) process.

For more information about individual activities, refer to Chapter 6, "Seeded Function Activity Definitions".

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Activity</th>
<th>Function</th>
<th>Result Type</th>
<th>Required</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Start (node 1)</td>
<td>WF_STANDARD.NOOP</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Configuration - Check Status (node 2)</td>
<td>CTO_WORKFLOW.CHECK.RESERVATION_STATUS_WF</td>
<td>Config Data Results</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fulfill - Deferred (node 7)</td>
<td>WF_STANDARD.DEFER</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fulfill (node 8)</td>
<td>OE_FULFILL_WF.START_FULFILLMENT</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>End (node 10)</td>
<td>WF_STANDARD.NOOP</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Line Flow - Generic

The Line Flow - Generic process is a workflow process that is initiated when you save a sales order line in Oracle Order Management. The Line - Flow Generic process contains several subprocesses to ensure that an order line is properly entered, scheduled, created, invoiced, fulfilled, shipped, and closed. If you use several different line flows in your business, the Line Flow - Generic workflow can act as a default; it initiates when no other flow is determined necessary for a line.

When you save an order line in Oracle Order Management, the process verifies that the order is booked before proceeding. Once booking is verified, the process continues with scheduling, supply creation, invoicing, fulfillment, shipping and
closing. Several of these actions are performed in the following workflow subprocesses contained in Line Flow - Generic:

- Enter - Line
- Schedule - Line
- Create Supply Order - Line, Manual
- Ship - Line, Manual
- Invoice Interface - Line
- Close - Line

Line Flow - Generic can only end once the line is successfully closed.

The Line Flow - Generic process is contained in the Seeded Data File oexwford.wft and is associated with the OM Order Line item type.

**Summary of the Line Flow - Generic Process**

To view the properties of the Line Flow - Generic process, select the process in the navigator tree and then select Properties from the Edit menu. This process is runnable, which indicates that it can be assigned to a transaction type.

The Details property page of the process activity indicates that the Line Flow - Generic process has an error item type of WFERROR. This item type is associated with the RETRY_ONLY error process. The purpose of this error handling process is to alert an administrator when an error occurs in a process and prompt the administrator to retry the process in error. This error process is initiated only when an unexpected error with Oracle Workflow is encountered in the process.

When you display the Process window for the Line Flow - Generic, you see that the process consists of 3 unique activities and 6 subprocesses, which comprise the 9 nodes that appear in the workflow diagram. The following diagram depicts the Line Flow - Generic process. Each node of this subprocess is numbered for referencing.
The Line Flow - Generic workflow begins at node 1 with the **Enter - Line** subprocess. This subprocess verifies that the order is booked before proceeding with the remainder of the workflow.

In node 2, the process attempts to schedule the line for the order using the **Schedule - Line** subprocess. The **Create Supply - Line** subprocess is initiated in node 3. After supply is created for the line, the **Ship - Line, Manual** subprocess in node 4 initiates. In node 5, the **Fulfill - Deferred** activity moves fulfillment to the background engine. Node 7 is the **Invoice Interface - Line** subprocess that generates invoicing information for the line. The process initiates the **Close - Line** subprocess at node 8. After the line is successfully closed, the process ends (node 9).

**Line Flow - Generic Activities**

The following table provides descriptions of each activity in the Line Flow - Generic process.

For more information about individual activities, refer to Chapter 6, "Seeded Function Activity Definitions".

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Activity</th>
<th>Function</th>
<th>Result Type</th>
<th>Required</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Fulfill - Deferred (node 5)</td>
<td>WF_STANDARD.DEFER</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fulfill (node 6)</td>
<td>OE_FULFILL_WF.START_FULFILLMENT</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
The Line Flow - Generic with Authorize to Ship (RLM) process is a workflow process that is initiated when you save a sales order line in Oracle Order Management. The Line - Flow Generic with Authorize to Ship (RLM) process is specific to Oracle Release Management users, and enables you to authorize order lines for shipping.

Line Flow - Generic with Authorize to Ship (RLM) contains all of the subprocess and activities contained in Line Flow - Generic, as well as the Authorize to Ship (RLM) subprocess.

To initiate the Line Flow - Generic with Authorize to Ship (RLM) process, enter an order line in Oracle Order Management. The following subprocess are contained in the Line Flow - Configuration with Authorize to Ship (RLM) workflow process:

- Enter - Line
- Schedule - Line
- Create Supply Order - Line, Manual
- Authorized to Ship - Line
- Ship - Line, Manual
- Invoice Interface - Line
- Close - Line

The Line Flow - Generic with Authorize to Ship (RLM) process can only end after the line is successfully closed.

Because this workflow is specific to Oracle Release Management users, it must be assigned during the implementation process. To learn more about implementing Oracle Release Management, refer to the *Oracle Release Management Implementation Manual*.

The Line Flow - Generic with Authorize to Ship (RLM) process is contained in the Seeded Data File oexwford.wft and is associated with the OM Order Line item type.
Summary of the Line Flow - Generic with Authorize to Ship (RLM) Process

To view the properties of the Line Flow - Generic with Authorize to Ship (RLM) process, select the process in the navigator tree and then select Properties from the Edit menu. This process is runnable, which indicates that it can be assigned to a transaction type.

The Details property page of the process activity indicates that the Line Flow - Generic with Authorize to Ship (RLM) process has an error item type of WFERROR. This item type is associated with the RETRY_ONLY error process. The purpose of this error handling process is to alert an administrator when an error occurs in a process and prompt the administrator to retry the process in error. This error process is initiated only when an unexpected error with Oracle Workflow is encountered in the process.

When you display the Process window for the Line Flow - Generic with Authorize to Ship (RLM), you see that the process consists of 3 unique activities and 7 subprocesses, which comprise the 10 nodes that appear in the workflow diagram. The following diagram depicts the Line Flow - Generic with Authorize to Ship (RLM) process. Each node of this subprocess is numbered for referencing.

[Diagram of the Line Flow - Generic with Authorize to Ship (RLM) process]

The Line Flow - Generic with Authorize to Ship (RLM) workflow begins at node 1 with the Enter - Line subprocess. This subprocess verifies that the order is booked before proceeding with the remainder of the workflow.
In node 2, the process attempts to schedule the line for the order using the Schedule - Line subprocess. The Create Supply - Line subprocess is initiated in node 3. The Oracle Release Management user Authorized to Ship - Line subprocess at node 4 verifies that the line is approved for shipping. After approval is determined, the Ship - Line, Manual subprocess at node 5 initiates. In node 6, the Fulfill - Deferred activity moves fulfillment to the background engine. Node 8 is the Invoice Interface - Line subprocess that generates invoicing information for the line. The process initiates the Close - Line subprocess at node 9. After the line is successfully closed, the process ends (node 10).

**Line Flow - Generic with Authorize to Ship (RLM) Activities**

The following table provides descriptions of each activity in the Line Flow - Generic with Authorize to Ship (RLM) process.

For more information about individual activities, refer to Chapter 6, "Seeded Function Activity Definitions".

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Activity</th>
<th>Function</th>
<th>Result Type</th>
<th>Required</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Fulfill - Deferred</td>
<td>WF_STANDARD.DEFER</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fulfill</td>
<td>OE_FULFILL_WF.START_FULFILLMENT</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>End</td>
<td>WF_STANDARD.NOOP</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Line Flow - Generic with Header Level Invoice Interface**

The Line Flow - Generic with Header Level Invoice Interface process is a workflow process that is initiated when you save a sales order line in Oracle Order Management. The Line - Flow Generic with Header Level Invoice Interface process interfaces with Oracle Receivables to generate invoicing information for an order line. The process works with the seeded header flow to support header level invoicing.

The Line Flow - Generic with Header Level Invoice Interface workflow contains several subprocesses to ensure that an order line is properly entered, scheduled, created, invoiced, fulfilled, shipped, and closed. Line Flow - Generic with Header Level Invoice Interface contains all of the subprocess and activities contained in Line Flow - Generic, but replaces the Invoice Interface - Line subprocess with the Header Level Invoice Interface - Line, Deferred subprocess.

When you save an order line in Oracle Order Management, the Line Flow - Generic with Header Level Invoice Interface process verifies that the order is booked before
proceeding. Once booking is verified, the process continues with scheduling, supply creation, invoicing, fulfillment, shipping and closing. Several of these activities are performed in the following workflow subprocesses contained in Line Flow - Generic with Header Level Invoice Interface:

- Enter - Line
- Schedule - Line
- Create Supply Order - Line, Manual
- Ship - Line, Manual
- Header Level Invoice Interface - Line, Deferred
- Close - Line

Line Flow - Generic with Header Level Invoice Interface can only end once the line is successfully closed.

The Line Flow - Generic with Header Level Invoice Interface process is contained in the Seeded Data File oexwford.wft and is associated with the OM Order Line item type.

Summary of the Line Flow - Generic with Header Level Invoice Interface Process

To view the properties of the Line Flow - Generic with Header Level Invoice Interface process, select the process in the navigator tree and then select Properties from the Edit menu. This process is runnable, which indicates that it can be assigned to a transaction type.

The Details property page of the process activity indicates that the Line Flow - Generic with Header Level Invoice Interface process has an error item type of WFERROR. This item type is associated with the RETRY_ONLY error process. The purpose of this error handling process is to alert an administrator when an error occurs in a process and prompt the administrator to retry the process in error. This error process is initiated only when an unexpected error with Oracle Workflow is encountered in the process.

When you display the Process window for the Line Flow - Generic with Header Level Invoice Interface, you see that the process consists of 1 unique activity and 6 subprocesses, which comprise the 7 nodes that appear in the workflow diagram. The following diagram depicts the Line Flow - Generic with Header Level Invoice Interface process. Each node of this subprocess is numbered for referencing.
The Line Flow - Generic workflow begins at node 1 with the Enter - Line subprocess. This subprocess verifies that the order is booked before proceeding with the remainder of the workflow.

In node 2, the process attempts to schedule the line for the order using the Schedule - Line subprocess. The Create Supply - Line subprocess is initiated in node 3. After supply is created for the line, the Ship - Line, Manual subprocess in node 4 initiates. In node 5, the Header Level Invoice Interface - Line, Deferred activity moves header level invoice interfacing to the background engine. This enables the workflow to proceed. Node 6 is the Close - Line subprocess, followed by the End activity at node 7.

### Line Flow - Generic with Header Level Invoice Interface Activities

The following table provides a description of the activity in the Line Flow - Generic with Header Level Invoice Interface process.

For more information about Oracle Order Management workflow activities, refer to Chapter 6, "Seeded Function Activity Definitions".

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Activity</th>
<th>Function</th>
<th>Result Type</th>
<th>Required</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>End (node 7)</td>
<td>WF_STANDARD.NOOP</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Line Flow - Generic, With Export Compliance

The Line Flow - Generic, With Export Compliance process is a workflow process that is initiated when you save a sales order line in Oracle Order Management that requires exportation. The Line Flow - Generic, With Export Compliance process
contains a subprocess that performs Denied Party screening according to United States Bureau of Export Administration’s Denied Party listing.

When an order line is submitted that must comply with the United States Bureau of Export Administration’s Denied Party listing, the Line Flow - Generic, With Export Compliance workflow process initiates. The Line - Flow Generic, With Export Compliance process contains several subprocesses to ensure that the order line is properly entered, scheduled, created, invoiced, fulfilled, shipped, and closed. Line Flow - Generic, With Export Compliance contains all of the subprocess and activities contained in Line Flow - Generic, as well as the Export Compliance Screening - Line subprocess.

When you save an order line in Oracle Order Management, the Line Flow - Generic, With Export Compliance process verifies that the order is booked before proceeding. Once booking is verified, the process continues with scheduling, supply creation, invoicing, fulfillment, shipping and closing. Several of these activities are performed in the following workflow subprocesses contained in Line Flow - Generic, With Export Compliance:

- Enter - Line
- Schedule - Line
- Export Compliance Screening - Line
- Create Supply Order - Line, Manual
- Ship - Line, Manual
- Invoice Interface - Line
- Close - Line

Line Flow - Generic, With Export Compliance can only end once the line is successfully closed.

The Line Flow - Generic, With Export Compliance process is contained in the Seeded Data File oexwford.wft and is associated with the OM Order Line item type.

**Summary of the Line Flow - Generic, With Export Compliance Process**

To view the properties of the Line Flow - Generic, With Export Compliance process, select the process in the navigator tree and then select Properties from the Edit menu. This process is runnable, which indicates that it can be assigned to a transaction type.
The Details property page of the process activity indicates that the Line Flow - Generic, With Export Compliance process has an error item type of WFERROR. This item type is associated with the RETRY_ONLY error process. The purpose of this error handling process is to alert an administrator when an error occurs in a process and prompt the administrator to retry the process in error. This error process is initiated only when an unexpected error with Oracle Workflow is encountered in the process.

When you display the Process window for the Line Flow - Generic, With Export Compliance, you see that the process consists of 3 unique activities and 7 subprocesses, which comprise the 10 nodes that appear in the workflow diagram. The following diagram depicts the Line Flow - Generic, With Export Compliance process. Each node of this subprocess is numbered for referencing.

The Line Flow - Generic With Export Compliance workflow begins at node 1 with the Enter - Line subprocess. This subprocess verifies that the order is booked before proceeding with the remainder of the workflow.

In node 2, the process attempts to schedule the line for the order using the Schedule - Line subprocess. To comply with the United States Bureau of Export Administration’s Denied Party listing, the Export Compliance Screening - Line subprocess at node 3 initiates. If the line passes this screening process, then the process approves the line for exporting and continues.

The Create Supply - Line subprocess is initiated in node 4. After supply is created for the line, the Ship - Line, Manual subprocess at node 5 initiates. At node 6, the
**Fulfill - Deferred** activity moves fulfillment to the background engine. Node 8 is the **Invoice Interface - Line** subprocess that generates invoicing information for the line. The process initiates the **Close - Line** subprocess at node 9. After the line is successfully closed, the process ends at node 10.

**Line Flow - Generic With Export Compliance Activities**

The following table provides descriptions of each activity in the Line Flow - Generic With Export Compliance process.

For more information about individual activities, refer to Chapter 6, "Seeded Function Activity Definitions".

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Activity</th>
<th>Function</th>
<th>Result Type</th>
<th>Required</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Fulfill - Deferred (node 6)</td>
<td>WF_STANDARD.DEFER</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fulfill (node 7)</td>
<td>OE_FULFILL_WF.START_FULFILLMENT</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>End (node 10)</td>
<td>WF_STANDARD.NOOP</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Line Flow - Generic, Bill Only**

The Line Flow - Generic, Bill Only process is a workflow process used for order lines that do not require shipping. The Line Flow - Generic, Bill Only process is used in a situation when only a bill for the order must be generated. The process contains several subprocesses to ensure that the order line is properly entered, invoiced, fulfilled, and closed.

When you save an order line in Oracle Order Management, the Line Flow - Generic, Bill Only process verifies that the order is booked before proceeding. Once booking is verified, the process continues with invoicing, fulfillment, and closing. Several of these actions are performed in the following workflow subprocesses contained in Line Flow - Generic, Bill Only:

- **Enter - Line**
- **Invoice Interface - Line, Deferred**
- **Close - Line**

Line Flow - Generic, Bill Only ends once the line is successfully closed.

The only process is contained in the Seeded Data File oexwford.wft and is associated with the OM Order Line item type.
Summary of the Line Flow - Generic, Bill Only Process

To view the properties of the Line Flow - Generic, Bill Only process, select the process in the navigator tree and then select Properties from the Edit menu. This process is runnable, which indicates that it can be assigned to a transaction type.

The Details property page of the process activity indicates that the Line Flow - Generic, Bill Only process has an error item type of WFERROR. This item type is associated with the RETRY_ONLY error process. The purpose of this error handling process is to alert an administrator when an error occurs in a process and prompt the administrator to retry the process in error. This error process is initiated only when an unexpected error with Oracle Workflow is encountered in the process.

When you display the Process window for the Line Flow - Generic, Bill Only, you see that the process consists of 2 unique activities and 3 subprocesses, which comprise the 5 nodes that appear in the workflow diagram. The following diagram depicts the Line Flow - Generic, Bill Only process. Each node of this process is numbered for referencing.

The Line Flow - Generic, Bill Only workflow begins at node 1 with the Enter - Line subprocess. This subprocess verifies that the order is booked before proceeding with the remainder of the workflow.

The process attempts to fulfill the order at node 2. At node 3, the Invoice Interface - Line, Deferred subprocess is initiated. This subprocess moves the invoice interface to the background engine. The process initiates the Close - Line subprocess at node 4. After the line is successfully closed, the process ends at node 5.

Line Flow - Generic, Bill Only Activities

The following table provides descriptions of each activity in the Line Flow - Generic, Bill Only process.
For more information about individual activities, refer to Chapter 6, "Seeded Function Activity Definitions".

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Activity</th>
<th>Function</th>
<th>Result Type</th>
<th>Required</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Fulfill (node 2)</td>
<td>OE_FULFILL_WF.START_FULFILLMENT</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>End (node 5)</td>
<td>WF_STANDARD.NOOP</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Line Flow - Generic, Bill Only with Inventory Interface**

The Line Flow - Generic, Bill Only with Inventory Interface process is a workflow process that is initiated when you save a sales order line in Oracle Order Management. The Line Flow - Generic, Bill Only with Inventory Interface process is used in a situation when only a bill for the order must be generated. The process contains several subprocesses to ensure that the order line is properly entered, invoiced, fulfilled, and closed.

When you save an order line in Oracle Order Management, the Line Flow - Generic, Bill Only with Inventory Interface process verifies that the order is booked before proceeding. Once booking is verified, the process continues with invoicing, fulfillment, and closing. Several of these actions are performed in the following workflow subprocesses contained in Line Flow - Generic, Bill Only with Inventory Interface:

- **Enter - Line**
- **Invoice Interface - Line, Deferred**
- **Close - Line**

Line Flow - Generic, Bill Only with Inventory Interface ends after the line is successfully closed.

The Line Flow - Generic, Bill Only with Inventory Interface process is contained in the Seeded Data File oexwford.wft and is associated with the OM Order Line item type.

**Summary of the Line Flow - Generic, Bill Only with Inventory Interface Process**

To view the properties of the Line Flow - Generic, Bill Only with Inventory Interface process, select the process in the navigator tree and then select Properties from the Edit menu. This process is runnable, which indicates that it can be assigned to a transaction type.
The Details property page of the process activity indicates that the Line Flow - Generic, Bill Only with Inventory Interface process has an error item type of WFERROR. This item type is associated with the RETRY_ONLY error process. The purpose of this error handling process is to alert an administrator when an error occurs in a process and prompt the administrator to retry the process in error. This error process is initiated only when an unexpected error with Oracle Workflow is encountered in the process.

When you display the Process window for the Line Flow - Generic, Bill Only with Inventory Interface, you see that the process consists of 2 unique activities and 4 subprocesses, which comprise the 6 nodes that appear in the workflow diagram. The following diagram depicts the Line Flow - Generic, Bill Only with Inventory Interface process. Each node of this process is numbered for referencing.

The Line Flow - Generic, Bill Only with Inventory Interface workflow begins at node 1 with the Enter - Line subprocess. This subprocess verifies that the order is booked before proceeding with the remainder of the workflow.

At node 2 the Inventory Interface Non-Ship - Line, Deferred subprocess is initiated. After completion of that subprocess, the Line Flow - Generic, Bill Only with Inventory Interface process attempts to fulfill the order at node 3. At node 4, the Invoice Interface - Line, Deferred subprocess is initiated. This subprocess moves the invoice interface to the background engine. The process initiates the Close - Line subprocess at node 5. After the line is successfully closed, the process ends at node 6.

**Line Flow - Generic, Bill Only with Inventory Interface Activities**

The following table provides descriptions of each activity in the Line Flow - Generic, Bill Only with Inventory Interface process.
For more information about individual activities, refer to Chapter 6, "Seeded Function Activity Definitions".

### Activity Function Result Type Required

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Activity</th>
<th>Function</th>
<th>Result Type</th>
<th>Required</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Fulfill (node 2)</td>
<td>OE_FULFILL_WFSTART_FULFILLMENT</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>End (node 5)</td>
<td>WF_STANDARD.NOOP</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Line Flow - Generic, Ship Only

The Line Flow - Generic, Ship Only process is a workflow process that is initiated when you save a sales order line in Oracle Order Management that does not require invoicing. An order line can require this when the rest of the order lines have already been shipped with an invoice for the order. Line Flow - Generic, Ship Only is associated with order lines that only require shipping.

**Note:** The Line Flow - Generic, Ship Only process is identical to the Line Flow - Generic process except that it does not include the Invoice Interface - Line activity.

The Line - Flow Generic, Ship Only process contains several subprocesses to ensure that an order line is properly entered, scheduled, created, fulfilled, shipped, and closed.

When you save an order line in Oracle Order Management, the Line Flow - Generic, Ship Only process verifies that the order is booked before proceeding. Once booking is verified, the process continues with scheduling, supply creation, fulfillment, shipping, and closing. Several of these actions are performed in the following workflow subprocesses contained in Line Flow - Generic, Ship Only:

- **Enter - Line**
- **Schedule - Line**
- **Create Supply Order - Line, Manual**
- **Ship - Line, Manual**
- **Close - Line**

Line Flow - Generic, Ship Only ends after the line is successfully closed.
The Line Flow - Generic, Ship Only process is contained in the Seeded Data File oexwford.wft and is associated with the OM Order Line item type.

**Summary of the Line Flow - Generic, Ship Only Process**

To view the properties of the Line Flow - Generic, Ship Only process, select the process in the navigator tree and then select Properties from the Edit menu. This process is runnable, which indicates that it can be assigned to a transaction type.

The Details property page of the process activity indicates that the Line Flow - Generic, Ship Only process has an error item type of WFERROR. This item type is associated with the RETRY_ONLY error process. The purpose of this error handling process is to alert an administrator when an error occurs in a process and prompt the administrator to retry the process in error. This error process is initiated only when an unexpected error with Oracle Workflow is encountered in the process.

When you display the Process window for the Line Flow - Generic, Ship Only, you see that the process consists of 3 unique activities and 5 subprocesses, which comprise the 8 nodes that appear in the workflow diagram. The following diagram depicts the Line Flow - Generic, Ship Only process. Each node of this subprocess is numbered for referencing.

![Workflow Diagram](image)

The Line Flow - Generic, Ship Only workflow begins at node 1 with the Enter - Line subprocess. This subprocess verifies that the order is booked before proceeding with the remainder of the workflow.

In node 2, the process attempts to schedule the line for the order using the Schedule - Line subprocess. The Create Supply - Line subprocess is initiated in node 3. After supply is created for the line, the Ship - Line, Manual subprocess in node 4 initiates. In node 5, the Fulfill - Deferred activity moves fulfillment to the background engine. The process initiates the Close - Line subprocess at node 7. After the line is successfully closed, the process ends at node 8.
Line Flow - Generic, Ship Only Activities

The following table provides descriptions of each activity in the Line Flow - Generic, Ship Only process.

For more information about individual activities, refer to Chapter 6, "Seeded Function Activity Definitions".

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Activity</th>
<th>Function</th>
<th>Result Type</th>
<th>Required</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Fulfill - Deferred (node 5)</td>
<td>WF_STANDARD.DEFER</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fulfill (node 6)</td>
<td>OE_FULFILL_WF.START_FULFILLMENT</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>End (node 8)</td>
<td>WF_STANDARD.NOOP</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Line Flow - Generic, with Repricing at Fulfillment

The Line Flow - Generic, with Repricing at Fulfillment process is a workflow process initiated when you save a sales order line in Oracle Order Management that requires repricing after the order line is fulfilled. The Line - Flow Generic with Repricing at Fulfillment process contains several subprocesses to ensure that an order line is properly entered, scheduled, created, invoiced, fulfilled, repriced, shipped, and closed.

Line Flow - Generic, with Repricing at Fulfillment contains all of the subprocess and activities contained in the Line Flow - Generic workflow process, as well as the Reprice - Line subprocess.

When you save an order line in Oracle Order Management, the Line Flow - Generic, with Repricing at Fulfillment process verifies that the order is booked before proceeding. Once booking is verified, the process continues with scheduling, supply creation, invoicing, fulfillment, repricing, shipping, and closing. Several of these activities are performed in the following workflow subprocesses contained in Line Flow - Generic, with Repricing at Fulfillment:

- Enter - Line
- Schedule - Line
- Create Supply Order - Line, Manual
- Ship - Line, Manual
- Reprice - Line
- Invoice Interface - Line
Close - Line

Line Flow - Generic, with Repricing at Fulfillment ends after the line is successfully closed.

The Line Flow - Generic, with Repricing at Fulfillment process is contained in the Seeded Data File oexwford.wft and is associated with the OM Order Line item type.

Summary of the Line Flow - Generic, with Repricing at Fulfillment Process

To view the properties of the Line Flow - Generic, with Repricing at Fulfillment process, select the process in the navigator tree and then select Properties from the Edit menu. This process is runnable, which indicates that it can be assigned to a transaction type.

The Details property page of the process activity indicates that the Line Flow - Generic, with Repricing at Fulfillment process has an error item type of WFERROR. This item type is associated with the RETRY_ONLY error process. The purpose of this error handling process is to alert an administrator when an error occurs in a process and prompt the administrator to retry the process in error. This error process is initiated only when an unexpected error with Oracle Workflow is encountered in the process.

When you display the Process window for the Line Flow - Generic, with Repricing at Fulfillment, you see that the process consists of 3 unique activities and 7 subprocesses, which comprise the 10 nodes that appear in the workflow diagram. The following diagram depicts the Line Flow - Generic, with Repricing at Fulfillment process. Each node of this subprocess is numbered for referencing.
The Line Flow - Generic, with Repricing at Fulfillment workflow begins at node 1 with the Enter - Line subprocess. This subprocess verifies that the order is booked before proceeding with the remainder of the workflow.

In node 2, the process attempts to schedule the line for the order using the Schedule - Line subprocess. The Create Supply - Line subprocess is initiated in node 3. After supply is created for the line, the Ship - Line, Manual subprocess in node 4 initiates. In node 5, the Fulfill - Deferred activity moves fulfillment to the background engine. At node 7, the Reprice - Line is initiated. After the line is repriced, the process proceed to the Invoice Interface - Line subprocess at node 8. The process initiates the Close - Line subprocess at node 9. Once the line is successfully closed, the process ends at node 10.

**Line Flow - Generic, with Repricing at Fulfillment Activities**

The following table provides descriptions of each activity in the Line Flow - Generic, with Repricing at Fulfillment process.

For more information about individual activities, refer to Chapter 6, "Seeded Function Activity Definitions".

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Activity</th>
<th>Function</th>
<th>Result Type</th>
<th>Required</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Fulfill - Deferred</td>
<td>WF_STANDARD.DEFER</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
The Line Flow - Return for Credit Only process is a workflow process used for return orders submitted in Oracle Order Management that do not require receipt or approval. This is an order line process. When your customer returns partial quantity of an order, Oracle Order Management splits the return line so that customers can be issued credit for what was returned.

When you save a return order line in Oracle Order Management, the Line Flow - Return for Credit Only process verifies that the return is booked before proceeding. Once booking is verified, the process continues with invoicing and closing. These activities are performed in the following workflow subprocesses contained in Line Flow - Return for Credit Only:

- Enter - Line
- Invoice Interface - Line, Deferred
- Close - Line

Line Flow - Return for Credit Only ends after the line is successfully closed.

The Line Flow - Return for Credit Only process is contained in the Seeded Data File oexwford.wft and is associated with the OM Order Line item type.

### Summary of the Line Flow - Return for Credit Only Process

To view the properties of the Line Flow - Return for Credit Only process, select the process in the navigator tree and then select Properties from the Edit menu. This process is runnable, which indicates that it can be assigned to a transaction type.

The Details property page of the process activity indicates that the Line Flow - Return for Credit Only process has an error item type of WFERROR. This item type is associated with the RETRY_ONLY error process. The purpose of this error handling process is to alert an administrator when an error occurs in a process and prompt the administrator to retry the process in error. This error process is initiated only when an unexpected error with Oracle Workflow is encountered in the process.

When you display the Process window for the Line Flow - Return for Credit Only, you see that the process consists of 1 unique activity and 3 subprocesses, which
comprise the 4 nodes that appear in the workflow diagram. The following diagram depicts the Line Flow - Return for Credit Only process. Each node of this subprocess is numbered for referencing.

![Workflow Diagram](image)

The Line Flow - Return for Credit Only workflow begins at node 1 with the Enter - Line subprocess. This subprocess verifies that the order is booked before proceeding with the remainder of the workflow.

At node 2 the process uses the Invoice Interface - Line, Deferred subprocess to generate the credit invoice. The process initiates the Close - Line subprocess at node 3. After the line is successfully closed, the process ends at node 4.

**Line Flow - Return for Credit Only Activities**

The following table provides a description for the End activity in the Line Flow - Return for Credit Only process.

For more information about individual activities, refer to Chapter 6, "Seeded Function Activity Definitions".

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Activity</th>
<th>Function</th>
<th>Result Type</th>
<th>Required</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>End (node 10)</td>
<td>WF_STANDARD.NOOP</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Line Flow - Return for Credit Only with Approval**

The Line Flow - Return for Credit Only with Approval process is a workflow process is used for return orders submitted in Oracle Order Management that requires approval. This is an order line process. When your customer returns partial quantity of an order, Oracle Order Management splits the return line so that customers can be issued credit for what was returned.
The Line Flow - Return for Credit Only with Approval process contains several subprocesses to ensure that the return is properly entered, approved, invoiced, and closed.

Line Flow - Return for Credit Only with Approval contains all of the subprocess and activities contained in the Return for Credit Only workflow process, as well as the Wait for Approval block activity.

When you save a return order line in Oracle Order Management, the Line Flow - Return for Credit Only with Approval process verifies that the return is booked before proceeding. The process then verifies that the return is approved before proceeding with the return. Once booking and approval are verified, the process continues with invoicing and closing. These activities are performed in the following workflow subprocesses contained in Line Flow - Return for Credit Only with Approval:

- Enter - Line
- Invoice Interface - Line, Deferred
- Close - Line

Line Flow - Return for Credit Only with Approval ends after the line is successfully closed.

The Line Flow - Return for Credit Only with Approval process is contained in the Seeded Data File oexwford.wft and is associated with the OM Order Line item type.

**Summary of the Line Flow - Return for Credit Only with Approval Process**

To view the properties of the Line Flow - Return for Credit Only with Approval process, select the process in the navigator tree and then select Properties from the Edit menu. This process is runnable, which indicates that it can be assigned to a transaction type.

The Details property page of the process activity indicates that the Line Flow - Return for Credit Only with Approval process has an error item type of WFERROR. This item type is associated with the RETRY_ONLY error process. The purpose of this error handling process is to alert an administrator when an error occurs in a process and prompt the administrator to retry the process in error. This error
process is initiated only when an unexpected error with Oracle Workflow is encountered in the process.

When you display the Process window for the Line Flow - Return for Credit Only with Approval, you see that the process consists of 2 unique activity and 3 subprocesses, which comprise the 5 nodes that appear in the workflow diagram. The following diagram depicts the Line Flow - Return for Credit Only with Approval process. Each node of this process is numbered for referencing.

The Line Flow - Return for Credit Only with Approval workflow begins at node 1 with the Enter - Line subprocess. This subprocess verifies that the order is booked before proceeding with the remainder of the workflow.

At node 2 the process encounters a block activity that requires the return order line to obtain approval before proceeding with the workflow. Once approval is obtained, the workflow proceeds to the Invoice Interface - Line, Deferred subprocess at node 3 to generate the credit invoice. The process initiates the Close - Line subprocess at node 4. After the line is successfully closed, the process ends at node 5.

**Line Flow - Return for Credit Only with Approval Activities**

The following table provides a description for the activities in the Line Flow - Return for Credit Only with Approval process.

For more information about individual activities, refer to Chapter 6, "Seeded Function Activity Definitions".

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Activity</th>
<th>Function</th>
<th>Result Type</th>
<th>Required</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Wait for Approval (node 2)</td>
<td>WF_STANDARD.WAITFORFLOW</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>End (node 5)</td>
<td>WF_STANDARD.NOOP</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Line Flow - Return for Credit with Receipt

The Line Flow - Return for Credit with Receipt process is a workflow process used for returns that require inspection before credit is given. This is an order line process. When your customer returns partial quantity of an order, Oracle Order Management splits the return line so that customers can be issued credit for what was returned.

The Line Flow - Return for Credit with Receipt process contains several subprocesses to ensure that the return is properly entered, approved, inspected, fulfilled, invoiced, and closed.

Line Flow - Return for Credit with Approval contains all of the subprocess and activities contained in the Return for Credit workflow process, as well as the Return Receiving - Line subprocess and two fulfillment activities.

When you save a return order line in Oracle Order Management, the Line Flow - Return for Credit with Receipt process verifies that the return is booked before proceeding. Once booking is verified, the process continues with receiving, invoicing and closing. These activities are performed in the following workflow subprocesses contained in Line Flow - Return for Credit with Receipt:

- Enter - Line
- Return Receiving - Line
- Invoice Interface - Line, Deferred
- Close - Line

Line Flow - Return for Credit with Receipt ends after the line is successfully closed.

The Line Flow - Return for Credit with Receipt process is contained in the Seeded Data File oexwford.wft and is associated with the OM Order Line item type.

Summary of the Line Flow - Return for Credit with Receipt Process

To view the properties of the Line Flow - Return for Credit with Receipt process, select the process in the navigator tree and then select Properties from the Edit menu. This process is runnable, which indicates that it can be assigned to a transaction type.

The Details property page of the process activity indicates that the Line Flow - Return for Credit with Receipt process has an error item type of WFERROR. This item type is associated with the RETRY_ONLY error process. The purpose of this error handling process is to alert an administrator when an error occurs in a process and prompt the administrator to retry the process in error. This error process is
initiated only when an unexpected error with Oracle Workflow is encountered in the process.

When you display the Process window for the Line Flow - Return for Credit with Receipt, you see that the process consists of 3 unique activity and 4 subprocesses, which comprise the 7 nodes that appear in the workflow diagram. The following diagram depicts the Line Flow - Return for Credit with Receipt process. Each node of this process is numbered for referencing.

The Line Flow - Return for Credit with Receipt workflow begins at node 1 with the Enter - Line subprocess. This subprocess verifies that the order is booked before proceeding with the remainder of the workflow.

At node 2 the Return Receiving - Line subprocess waits for inspection of the returned items before proceeding to the order fulfillment activities in nodes 3 and 4. The workflow proceeds to the Invoice Interface - Line, Deferred subprocess at node 5 to generate the credit invoice. The Close - Line subprocess initiates at node 6. After the line is successfully closed, the process ends at node 7.

**Line Flow - Return for Credit with Receipt Activities**

The following table provides a description for the activities in the Line Flow - Return for Credit with Receipt process.

For more information about individual activities, refer to Chapter 6, "Seeded Function Activity Definitions".

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Activity</th>
<th>Function</th>
<th>Result Type</th>
<th>Required</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Fulfill - Deferred (node 3)</td>
<td>WF_STANDARD.DEFER</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fulfill (node 4)</td>
<td>OE_FULFILL_WF.START_FULFILLMENT</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Using Oracle Workflow in Oracle Order Management

The Line Flow - Return for Credit with Receipt and Approval process is a workflow process used for returns that require inspection and approval before credit is given. This is an order line process. When your customer returns partial quantity of an order, Oracle Order Management splits the return line so that customers can be issued credit for what was returned.

The Line Flow - Return for Credit with Receipt process contains several subprocesses to ensure that the return is properly entered, approved, inspected, fulfilled, invoiced, and closed.

When you save a return order line in Oracle Order Management, the Line Flow - Return for Credit with Receipt process verifies that the return is booked before proceeding. Once booking is verified, the process continues with receiving, invoicing and closing. These activities are performed in the following workflow subprocesses contained in Line Flow - Return for Credit with Receipt and Approval:

- **Enter - Line**
- **Return Receiving - Line**
- **Invoice Interface - Line, Deferred**
- **Close - Line**

Line Flow - Return for Credit with Receipt and Approval ends after the line is successfully closed.

The Line Flow - Return for Credit with Receipt and Approval process is identical to the Line Flow - Return for Credit with Receipt process except that it includes the Wait for Approval activity.

The Line Flow - Return for Credit with Receipt and Approval process is contained in the Seeded Data File oexwford.wft and is associated with the OM Order Line item type.
Summary of the Line Flow - Return for Credit with Receipt and Approval Process

To view the properties of the Line Flow - Return for Credit with Receipt and Approval process, select the process in the navigator tree and then select Properties from the Edit menu. This process is runnable, which indicates that it can be assigned to a transaction type.

The Details property page of the process activity indicates that the Line Flow - Return for Credit with Receipt and Approval process has an error item type of WFERROR. This item type is associated with the RETRY_ONLY error process. The purpose of this error handling process is to alert an administrator when an error occurs in a process and prompt the administrator to retry the process in error. This error process is initiated only when an unexpected error with Oracle Workflow is encountered in the process.

When you display the Process window for the Line Flow - Return for Credit with Receipt and Approval, you see that the process consists of 4 unique activities and 4 subprocesses, which comprise the 8 nodes that appear in the workflow diagram. The following diagram depicts the Line Flow - Return for Credit with Receipt and Approval process. Each node of this process is numbered for referencing.

The Line Flow - Return for Credit with Receipt and Approval workflow begins at node 1 with the Enter - Line subprocess. This subprocess verifies that the order is booked before proceeding with the remainder of the workflow.

At node 2 the process encounters a block activity that requires the return order line to obtain approval before proceeding with the workflow. From this activity the process must be manually progressed before the workflow can proceed to node 3. At node 3, the Return Receiving - Line subprocess waits for inspection of the returned items before proceeding to the order fulfillment activities in nodes 4 and 5. The workflow proceeds to the Invoice Interface - Line, Deferred subprocess at node 6 to generate the credit invoice. The Close - Line subprocess initiates at node 6. After the line is successfully closed, the process to the End activity at node 8.
Line Flow - Return for Credit with Receipt and Approval Activities

The following table provides a description for the activities in the Line Flow - Return for Credit with Receipt and Approval process.

For more information about individual activities, refer to Chapter 6, "Seeded Function Activity Definitions".

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Activity</th>
<th>Function</th>
<th>Result Type</th>
<th>Required</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Wait for Approval</td>
<td>WF_STANDARD.WAITFORFLOW</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fulfill - Deferred</td>
<td>WF_STANDARD.DEFER</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fulfill</td>
<td>OE_FULFILL_WF.START_FULFILLMENT</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>End</td>
<td>WF_STANDARD.NOOP</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Line Flow - Standard Service

The Line Flow - Standard Service workflow process is initiated when a sales order with service lines is submitted in Oracle Order Management. This type of line flow is used for service items that are purchased with other merchandise, such as a warranty.

The process contains several subprocesses to verify that the return is properly entered, fulfilled, invoiced, and closed.

When you save a return order line in Oracle Order Management, the Line Flow - Standard Service process verifies that the return is booked before proceeding. Once booking is verified, the process continues with invoicing and closing. These activities are performed in the following workflow subprocesses contained in Line Flow - Standard Service:

- Enter - Line
- Invoice Interface - Line
- Close - Line

Line Flow - Standard Service ends after the line is successfully closed.

The Line Flow - Standard Service process is contained in the Seeded Data File oexwford.wft and is associated with the OM Order Line item type.
Summary of the Line Flow - Standard Service Process

To view the properties of the Line Flow - Standard Service process, select the process in the navigator tree and then select Properties from the Edit menu. This process is runnable, which indicates that it can be assigned to a transaction type.

The Details property page of the process activity indicates that the Line Flow - Standard Service process has an error item type of WFERROR. This item type is associated with the RETRY_ONLY error process. The purpose of this error handling process is to alert an administrator when an error occurs in a process and prompt the administrator to retry the process in error. This error process is initiated only when an unexpected error with Oracle Workflow is encountered in the process.

When you display the Process window for the Line Flow - Standard Service, you see that the process consists of 3 unique activities and 3 subprocesses, which comprise the 6 nodes that appear in the workflow diagram. The following diagram depicts the Line Flow - Standard Service process. Each node of this process is numbered for referencing.

The Line Flow - Standard Service workflow begins at node 1 with the Enter - Line subprocess. This subprocess verifies that the order is booked before proceeding with the remainder of the workflow.

At node 2 the process uses the Fulfill - Deferred to move the process to the background engine. After the Fulfill activity at node 3 complete, the line enters the Invoice Interface - Line subprocess at node 4 to process an invoice. The process initiates the Close - Line subprocess at node 5. After the line is successfully closed, the process proceeds to the End activity at node 6.

Line Flow - Standard Service Activities

The following table provides a description for the activities in the Line Flow - Standard Service process.
For more information about individual activities, refer to Chapter 6, "Seeded Function Activity Definitions".

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Activity</th>
<th>Function</th>
<th>Result Type</th>
<th>Required</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Fulfill - Deferred</td>
<td>WF_STANDARD.DEFER</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fulfill (node 3)</td>
<td>OE_FULFILL_WF.START_FULFILLMENT</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>End (node 6)</td>
<td>WF_STANDARD.NOOP</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
This chapter discusses the Oracle Order Management seeded subprocesses. The following topics are addressed:

- OM Order Header Subprocesses on page 5-2
- OM Order Line Subprocesses on page 5-12
Approve Return - Order

The Approve Return - Order subprocess runs a sequence of activities that approve the return of a sales order. Approve Return - Order is a non-runnable flow and is initiated as a subprocess of the following order flow:

- Order Flow - Return with Approval

Approve Return - Order subprocess initiates as part of the Order Flow - Return with Approval process. When sales order return is submitted, this subprocess sends a notification to verify authorization for that order return. This subprocess can end with the following results:

- Complete
- Incomplete

If the return is not authorized, the process ends with an incomplete result and returns to the order flow. If the return is authorized, the subprocess ends and returns to the order flow.

Approve Return - Order is contained in the Seeded Data File oexwford.wft and is associated with the OM Order Header item type.

Summary of the Approve Return - Order Subprocess

To view the properties of the Approve Return - Order subprocess, select the process in the navigator tree and then select Properties from the Edit menu. This process is not runnable, which means that it cannot be assigned to a transaction type; it is a subprocess of a runnable flow.

The Details property page of the process activity indicates that Approve Return - Order has an error item type of WFERROR. This item type is associated with the RETRY_ONLY error process. The purpose of this error handling process is to alert an administrator when an error occurs in a process and prompt the administrator to retry the process in error. This error process is initiated only when an unexpected error with Oracle Workflow is encountered in the process.

When you display the Process window for the Approve Return - Order, you see that the process consists of 7 unique activities, which comprise the 7 activity nodes that appear in the workflow diagram. The following diagram depicts the Approve Return - Order subprocess. Each node of this subprocess is numbered for referencing.
The Approve Return - Order process begins when the following order flow is initiated:

- **Order Flow - Return with Approval**

The workflow begins at node 1 with the **Start** activity. The **Utility - Set Notification Approver** activity in node 2 determines to whom notification is sent. Once this is determined, the process sends the Approve Return Order notification in node 3. If the return is authorized the notification returns a pass result and process is approved at the **Approve - Continue Line** activity in node 4. The process then ends with a complete result and returns to the order flow.

If the return is not authorized the notification returns a failing result and the process proceeds to the **Approval Failed** block activity. The process the waits until the return is canceled before proceeding to the **End (Incomplete)** activity in node 7.

**Approve Return - Order Activities**

The tables in this section provide descriptions of each activity in the Approve Return - Order subprocess.

For more information about individual function activities, refer to **Chapter 6, "Seeded Function Activity Definitions"**.

The following table displays the different function activities in the Approve Return - Order subprocess.
OM Order Header Subprocesses

Book - Order, Deferred

Book - Order, Deferred enables you to move booking to the background engine. This can be used when you must enter many orders and cannot wait for each individual order to book before moving on. Book - Order, Deferred moves the booking process to the background engine.

When you use the Book - Order, Deferred subprocess, you do not need to specifically request for an order to book. The order will book when the Workflow Background Process concurrent program processes the activity.

The Book - Order, Deferred process ends only after an order is booked. After the order is booked, the subprocess ends and returns to the line flow.

Book - Order, Deferred is contained in the Seeded Data File oexwford.wft and is associated with the OM Order Header item type.

Summary of the Book - Order, Deferred Subprocess

To view the properties of the Book - Order, Deferred subprocess, select the process in the navigator tree and then select Properties from the Edit menu. This process is not runnable, which means that it cannot be assigned to a transaction type; it is a subprocess of a runnable flow.

The Details property page of the process activity indicates that Book - Order, Deferred has an error item type of WFERROR. This item type is associated with the RETRY_ONLY error process. The purpose of this error handling process is to alert an administrator when an error occurs in a process and prompt the administrator to retry the process in error. This error process is initiated only when an unexpected error with Oracle Workflow is encountered in the process.
When you display the Process window for the Book - Order, Deferred process, you see that the process consists of 4 unique activities, which comprise the 4 activity nodes that appear in the workflow diagram. The following diagram depicts the Book - Order, Deferred subprocess. Each node of this subprocess is numbered for referencing.

The Book - Order, Deferred workflow begins at node 1 with the Book - Deferred activity.

At the Book activity in node 2 is a seeded lookup activity that can complete with a result of Incomplete, On Hold, Not Eligible, or Complete. A Complete or Not Eligible result leads to the Book - Continue Line (Complete) activity in node 3. An On Hold or Incomplete result leads to Book - Eligible activity in node 4. After the eligibility is determined, the process moves back to the Book activity in node 2. This process can only end after the order is booked.

**Book - Order, Deferred Activities**

The following table provides descriptions of each activity in the Book - Order, Deferred subprocess.

For more information about individual activities, refer to Chapter 6, "Seeded Function Activity Definitions".

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Activity</th>
<th>Function</th>
<th>Result Type</th>
<th>Required</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Book - Deferred (node 1)</td>
<td>WF_STANDARD.DEFER</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
OM Order Header Subprocesses

Book - Order, Manual

Book - Order, Manual is a subprocess that enables you to book an order manually by using the Book - Eligible activity. Book - Order, Manual is a non-runnable flow that is initiated as a subprocess of the following line flows:

- Order Flow - Generic
- Order Flow - Generic with Header Level Invoice Interface
- Order Flow - Return with Approval

The Book - Order, Manual process ends only after the order is booked. After the order is booked, the subprocess ends and returns to the line flow.

Book - Order, Manual is contained in the Seeded Data File oexwford.wft and is associated with the OM Order Header item type.

Summary of the Book - Order, Manual Subprocess

To view the properties of the Book - Order Manual subprocess, select the process in the navigator tree and then select Properties from the Edit menu. This process is not runnable, which means that it cannot be assigned to a transaction type; it is a subprocess of a runnable flow.

The Details property page of the process activity indicates that Book - Order, Manual has an error item type of WFERROR. This item type is associated with the RETRY_ONLY error process. The purpose of this error handling process is to alert an administrator when an error occurs in a process and prompt the administrator to retry the process in error. This error process is initiated only when an unexpected error with Oracle Workflow is encountered in the process.

When you display the Process window for the Book - Order, Manual process, you see that the process consists of 4 unique activities, which comprise the 4 activity nodes that appear in the workflow diagram. The following diagram depicts the

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Activity</th>
<th>Function</th>
<th>Result Type</th>
<th>Required</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Book (node 2)</td>
<td>OE_BOOK_WF:BOOK_ORDER</td>
<td>OM Subprocess results, handles holds</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Book - Continue Line (Complete) (node 3)</td>
<td>WF_STANDARD.CONTINUEFLOW</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Book - Eligible (node 5)</td>
<td>OE_STANDARD_WF:STANDARD_BLOCK</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Book - Order, Manual subprocess. Each node of this subprocess is numbered for referencing.

The Book - Order, Manual subprocess begins when the following line flows are initiated:
- Order Flow - Generic
- Order Flow - Generic with Header Level Invoice Interface
- Order Flow - Return with Approval

The workflow begins at node 1 with the Start activity.

At the Book - Eligible activity in node 2, the process waits for you to manually verify that the order is eligible for booking. When eligibility is determined, the process proceeds to the Book activity at node 3. After booking is complete, the processes ends and returns to its parent line flow.

**Book - Order, Manual Activities**

The following table provides descriptions of each activity in the Book - Order, Manual subprocess.

For more information about individual activities, refer to Chapter 6, "Seeded Function Activity Definitions".

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Activity</th>
<th>Function</th>
<th>Result Type</th>
<th>Required</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Start (node 1)</td>
<td>WF_STANDARD.DEFER</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Book - Eligible</td>
<td>OE_STANDARD_</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>WF_STANDARD_BLOCK</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Close - Order

The Close - Order subprocess closes an order in Oracle Order Management. Close - Order is a non-runnable flow that is initiated as a subprocess of the following order flows:

- Order Flow - Generic
- Order Flow - Generic with Header Level Invoice Interface
- Order Flow - Return with Approval

The Close - Order process can end with a result of not eligible or complete. After the order closes or is determined not eligible, the subprocess ends and returns to the order flow.

Close - Order is contained in the Seeded Data File oexwford.wft and is associated with the OM Order Header item type.

Summary of the Close - Order Subprocess

To view the properties of the Close - Order subprocess, select the process in the navigator tree and then select Properties from the Edit menu. This process is not runnable, which means that it cannot be assigned to a transaction type; it is a subprocess of a runnable flow.

The Details property page of the process activity indicates that Close - Order has an error item type of WFERROR. This item type is associated with the RETRY_ONLY error process. The purpose of this error handling process is to alert an administrator when an error occurs in a process and prompt the administrator to retry the process in error. This error process is initiated only when an unexpected error with Oracle Workflow is encountered in the process.

When you display the Process window for the Close - Order process, you see that the process consists of 6 unique activities, which comprise the 6 activity nodes that appear in the workflow diagram. The following diagram depicts the Close - Order subprocess. Each node of this subprocess is numbered for referencing.
The Close - Order process begins when the following order flows are initiated:

- **Order Flow - Generic**
- **Order Flow - Generic with Header Level Invoice Interface**
- **Order Flow - Return with Approval**

The workflow begins at node 1 with the *Wait* activity.

At the *Close - Wait for Line* activity in node 2, the process determines whether all of the order lines in the order are closed before proceeding with the *Close* activity at node 3. Once the order is successfully closed, the subprocess moves to the *End (Complete)* activity at node 4.

If the *Close* activity returns an On Hold or Incomplete result, the process moves to another *Wait* activity at node 6. If the *Close* activity returns not eligible result, the process moves to the *End (Incomplete)* activity at node 5.
OM Order Header Subprocesses

Close - Order Activities

The following table provides descriptions of each activity in the Authorize to Ship - Line subprocess.

For more information about individual activities, refer to Chapter 6, "Seeded Function Activity Definitions".

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Activity</th>
<th>Function</th>
<th>Result Type</th>
<th>Required</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Wait (node 1)</td>
<td>WF_STANDARD.WAIT</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Close - Wait for Line (node 2)</td>
<td>WF_STANDARD.WAITFLOW</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Close (node 3)</td>
<td>WF_STANDARD.NOOP</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>End (Complete) (node 4)</td>
<td>WF_STANDARD.NOOP</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>End (Not Eligible) (node 5)</td>
<td>WF_STANDARD.NOOP</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wait (node 6)</td>
<td>WF_STANDARD.WAIT</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Header Level Invoice Interface - Order

The Header Level Invoice Interface - Order subprocess conducts a series of activities that interface with Oracle Receivable to determine invoicing information for an order. Header Level Invoice Interface - Order is a non-runnable flow that is initiated as a subprocess of the following order flow:

- Order Flow - Generic with Header Level Invoice Interface

Header Level Invoice Interface - Order can be used only with Order Flow - Generic with Header Level Invoice Interface.

The Header Level Invoice Interface - Order process ends only after header level invoice information for an order is determined. After this information is received, the subprocess ends and returns to the line flow.

Header Level Invoice Interface - Order is contained in the Seeded Data File oexwford.wft and is associated with the OM Order Header item type.

Summary of the Header Level Invoice Interface - Order Subprocess

To view the properties of the Header Level Invoice Interface - Order subprocess, select the process in the navigator tree and then select Properties from the Edit menu. This process is not runnable, which means that it cannot be assigned to a transaction type; it is a subprocess of a runnable flow.
The Details property page of the process activity indicates that Header Level Invoice Interface - Order has an error item type of WFERROR. This item type is associated with the RETRY_ONLY error process. The purpose of this error handling process is to alert an administrator when an error occurs in a process and prompt the administrator to retry the process in error. This error process is initiated only when an unexpected error with Oracle Workflow is encountered in the process.

When you display the Process window for the Header Level Invoice Interface - Order process, you see that the process consists of 5 unique activities, which comprise the 5 activity nodes that appear in the workflow diagram. The following diagram depicts the Header Level Invoice Interface - Order subprocess. Each node of this subprocess is numbered for referencing.

The Header Level Invoice Interface - Order process begins as a subprocess of the following process:

- **Order Flow - Generic with Header Level Invoice Interface**

The workflow begins at node 1 with the **Start** activity.

At the **Fulfill - Wait for Line** activity in node 2, the process waits for all of the order lines to fulfill before proceeding with the order flow. The process then moves to the **Invoice Interface - Header Level** activity at node 3. After Oracle Order Management interfaces with Oracle Receivables for the order the process moves to **Invoice Interface - Continue Line** and returns to its parent order flow.
**Header Level Invoice Interface - Order Activities**

The following table provides descriptions of each activity in the Header Level Invoice Interface subprocess.

For more information about individual activities, refer to Chapter 6, "Seeded Function Activity Definitions".

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Activity</th>
<th>Function</th>
<th>Result Type</th>
<th>Required</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Start (Node 1)</td>
<td>WF_STANDARD.NOOP</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fulfill - Wait for Line (Node 2)</td>
<td>OE_RLM_WF.CHECK_AUTHORIZE_TO_SHIP</td>
<td>Yes/No</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Invoice Interface - Header Level (Node 3)</td>
<td>WF_STANDARD.NOOP</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Invoice Interface - Continue Line (Node 4)</td>
<td>WF_STANDARD.BLOCK</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Header Invoice Interface - Eligible (Node 4)</td>
<td>WF_STANDARD.BLOCK</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**OM Order Line Subprocesses**

**Authorized to Ship - Line**

The Authorized to Ship is a subprocess specific to Oracle Release Management users. Authorize to Ship - Line verifies that a line is eligible for shipping. Authorized to Ship - Line is a non-runnable flow that is initiated as a subprocess of the following process:

- Line Flow - Generic with Authorize to Ship (RLM)

This subprocess verifies that an item is approved for shipping. If the item is not authorized for shipping, a hold is placed on the item. This subprocess will hold a line until it is authorized to ship.

The Authorize to Ship - Line process ends only when authorization to ship is granted. After the line is authorized, the subprocess ends and returns to the line flow.

Authorize to Ship - Line is contained in the Seeded Data File oexwford.wft and is associated with the OM Order Line item type.
Summary of the Authorized to Ship - Line Subprocess

To view the properties of the Authorize to Ship - Line subprocess, select the process in the navigator tree and then select Properties from the Edit menu. This process is not runnable, which means that it cannot be assigned to a transaction type; it is a subprocess of a runnable flow.

The Details property page of the process activity indicates that Authorize to Ship - Line has an error item type of WFERROR. This item type is associated with the RETRY_ONLY error process. The purpose of this error handling process is to alert an administrator when an error occurs in a process and prompt the administrator to retry the process in error. This error process is initiated only when an unexpected error with Oracle Workflow is encountered in the process.

When you display the Process window for the Authorize to Ship - Line process, you see that the process consists of 4 unique activities, which comprise the 4 activity nodes that appear in the workflow diagram. The following diagram depicts the Authorized to Ship - Line subprocess. Each node of this subprocess is numbered for referencing.

The Authorize to Ship - Line process begins when either of the following line flows are initiated:

- Line Flow - Configuration with Authorize to Ship (RLM)
- Line Flow - Generic with Authorize to Ship (RLM)

The workflow begins at node 1 with the Start activity.
At the **Authorize to Ship - Check Status** activity in node 2, the process attempts to verify whether the order line is authorized to ship. If the order line is authorized to ship (a Yes result), then the subprocess completes and returns to the line flow. If the order line is not authorized to ship, then the process waits until authorization is granted before proceeding.

**Authorized to Ship - Line Activities**

The following table provides descriptions of each activity in the Authorize to Ship - Line subprocess.

For more information about individual activities, refer to Chapter 6, "Seeded Function Activity Definitions".

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Activity</th>
<th>Function</th>
<th>Result Type</th>
<th>Required</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Start (Node 1)</td>
<td>WF_STANDARD.NOOP</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Authorize to Ship - Check Status (Node 2)</td>
<td>OE_RLM_WF.CHECK_AUTHORIZE_TO_SHIP</td>
<td>Yes/No</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>End (Node 3)</td>
<td>WF_STANDARD.NOOP</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Authorize to Ship - Wait for Authorization (Node 4)</td>
<td>WF_STANDARD.BLOCK</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Buy ATO Item Flow**

Buy ATO Item Flow is a subprocess of the **Create ATO Supply** workflow. Order lines follow this subprocess when the ATO item on the line has the Buy planning attribute on the organization item master, or when the buy type sourcing rules are assigned to it in the shipping warehouse. For these lines, the Buy ATO Item Flow transfers a record to the requisition interface tables for this order line. Once the data is placed in the requisition interface tables, this workflow subprocess ends and returns to its parent flow.

Buy ATO Item Flow is contained in the Seeded Data File oexwford.wft and is associated with the **OM Order Line** item type.

**Summary of the Buy ATO Item Flow Subprocess**

To view the properties of the Buy ATO Item Flow subprocess, select the process in the navigator tree and then select Properties from the Edit menu. This process is runnable, which means that it can be assigned to a transaction type.
The Details property page of the process activity indicates that Buy ATO Item Flow has an error item type of WFERROR. This item type is associated with the RETRY_ONLY error process. The purpose of this error handling process is to alert an administrator when an error occurs in a process and prompt the administrator to retry the process in error. This error process is initiated only when an unexpected error with Oracle Workflow is encountered in the process.

When you display the Process window for the Buy ATO Item Flow process, you see that the process consists of 4 unique activities, which comprise the 4 activity nodes that appear in the workflow diagram. The following diagram depicts the Buy ATO Item Flow subprocess. Each node of this subprocess is numbered for referencing.

The Buy ATO Item Flow begins at node 1 with the Start activity.

At node 2, the AutoCreate PO Req activity transfers its record to the requisition interface tables for the order line. Upon successful completion of this activity, the process moves to the End (Complete) activity at node 3.

**Buy ATO Item Flow Activities**

The following table provides descriptions of each activity in the Buy ATO Item Flow subprocess.

For more information about individual activities, refer to Chapter 6, "Seeded Function Activity Definitions".
Calculate Lead Time - Line

The Calculate Lead Time subprocess is specific to Oracle Configure to Order users. This process is a non-runnable flow initiated as a subprocess of the following line flow:

- Create Manufacturing Configuration Data - Line, Manual

The Calculate Lead Time subprocess is initiated after Create Configuration - Line, Manual completes. Calculate Lead Time is initiated to determine the actual lead time of the configuration item in the organization in which it will be manufactured. The process updates the lead time attributes on the item master for the configuration item that organization.

If the configuration item has routing associated with it, the Calculate Lead Time subprocess ends when calculation is complete. If the configuration item does not have routing, this process ends without performing the calculation.

Calculate Lead Time - Line is contained in the Seeded Data File oexwford.wft and is associated with the OM Order Line item type.

Summary of the Calculate Lead Time - Line Subprocess

To view the properties of the Calculate Lead Time - Line subprocess, select the process in the navigator tree, then select Properties from the Edit menu. This process is not runnable, which means that it cannot be assigned to a transaction type; it is a subprocess of a runnable flow.

The Details property page of the process activity indicates that Calculate Lead Time - Line has an error item type of WFERROR. This item type is associated with the RETRY_ONLY error process. The purpose of this error handling process is to alert an administrator when an error occurs in a process and prompt the administrator to
retry the process in error. This error process is initiated only when an unexpected error with Oracle Workflow is encountered in the process.

When you display the Process window for the Calculate Lead Time - Line subprocess, you see that the process consists of 4 unique activities which comprise the nodes in the workflow diagram. The following image depicts the workflow diagram for the Calculate Lead Time - Line subprocess. Each node of this subprocess is numbered for referencing. The numbers themselves are not part of the process diagram.

Calculate Lead Time - Line begins as a subprocess of the following line flow:

- **Create Manufacturing Configuration Data - Line, Manual**

The workflow begins at node 1 with the **Start** activity.

At the **Calculate Lead Time - Setup Parameters** activity in node 2, the process sets the line number as the parameter of the concurrent program for lead time calculation and then moves to the **Calculate Lead Time** activity in node 3, where lead time is calculated. The process then moves to the **End** activity at node 4, and returns to its parent line flow. If at the **Calculate Lead Time - Setup Parameters** activity no routing is found, lead time is not calculated and the process proceeds directly to the **End** activity at node 4.

**Calculate Lead Time - Line Process Activities**

The following table provides descriptions of each activity in the Calculate Lead Time - Line subprocess.
For more information about individual activities, refer to Chapter 6, "Seeded Function Activity Definitions".

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Activity</th>
<th>Function</th>
<th>Result Type</th>
<th>Required</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Start (node 1)</td>
<td>WF_STANDARD.NOOP</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Calculate Lead Time - Setup Parameters (node 2)</td>
<td>CTO_WORKFLOW.SET_PARAMETER_LEAD_TIME_WF_ML</td>
<td>Lead Time Result</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Calculate Lead Time (node 3)</td>
<td>CTO_WORKFLOW.SUBMIT_AND_CONTINUE_WF</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>End (node 4)</td>
<td>WF_STANDARD.NOOP</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Close - Line

The Close - Line process closes a line in a line flow and is mandatory for all line level processes. Close - Line is a non-runnable subprocess initiated at the end of the following line flows:

- Line Flow - ATO Item
- Line Flow - ATO Model
- Line Flow - Configuration
- Line Flow - Configuration with Authorize to Ship (RLM)
- Line Flow - Generic
- Line Flow - Generic with Authorize to Ship (RLM)
- Line Flow - Generic with Header Level Invoice Interface
- Line Flow - Generic, With Export Compliance
- Line Flow - Generic, Bill Only
- Line Flow - Generic, Bill Only with Inventory Interface
- Line Flow - Generic, Ship Only
- Line Flow - Generic, with Repricing at Fulfillment
- Line Flow - Return for Credit Only
- Line Flow - Return for Credit Only with Approval
- Line Flow - Return for Credit with Receipt
OM Order Line Subprocesses

- Line Flow - Return for Credit with Receipt and Approval
- Line Flow - Standard Service
- Line Flow - Standard Service

Each time an order line is saved, a workflow process is initiated. After the workflow runs through its functions, activities and subprocesses, it concludes with the Close - Line subprocess.

An order line is eligible to close when it completes all of the line-level activities within the workflow process. Order lines can close independent of each other. Once an order line is closed, no changes can be made to any fields except the descriptive flexfield, for which you can define processing constraints.

The Close - Line subprocess is contained in the Seeded Data File oexwford.wft and is associated with the OM Order Line item type.

**Summary of the Close - Line Subprocess**

To view the properties of the Close - Line subprocess, select the process in the navigator tree, then select Properties from the Edit menu. This process is not runnable, which means that it cannot be assigned to a transaction type; it is a subprocess of a runnable flow.

The Details property page of the process activity indicates that Close - Line has an error item type of WFERROR. This item type is associated with the RETRY_ONLY error process. The purpose of this error handling process is to alert an administrator when an error occurs in a process and prompt the administrator to retry the process in error. This error process is initiated only when an unexpected error with Oracle Workflow is encountered in the process.

When you display the Process window for the Close - Line process, you see that the process consists of 4 unique activities which comprise the activity nodes that appear in the workflow diagram. The following image depicts the workflow diagram for the Close - Line subprocess. Each node of this subprocess is numbered for referencing. The numbers themselves are not part of the process diagram.
The Close - Line workflow begins at the end of runnable line flow. The workflow ends only when the order line is determined complete or not eligible.

The workflow begins at node 1 with the **Start** activity.

In the **Close** activity at node 2, the process attempts to close the line. This activity has four possible results:

- Complete
- Not Eligible
- Incomplete
- On Hold

If, after attempting to close, a result of Incomplete or On Hold is returned, the process conducts the **Wait** activity at node 4, which waits until the line is complete or the hold is released. The **Wait** activity has a default waiting time of 1 day. If the line is determined complete or not eligible, the line closes and proceeds to the **Close - Continue Header** activity at node 3, which signifies to the header level parent flow that the line is closed. The subprocess then ends and returns to its parent flow.

**Close - Line Process Activities**

The following table provides descriptions of each activity in the Close - Line subprocess.
For more information about individual activities, refer to Chapter 6, "Seeded Function Activity Definitions".

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Activity</th>
<th>Function</th>
<th>Result Type</th>
<th>Required</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Start (node 1)</td>
<td>WF_STANDARD.NOOP</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Close (node 2)</td>
<td>OE_CLOSE_WF.CLOSE_LINE</td>
<td>OM subprocess Results, handles Holds</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>End (node 3)</td>
<td>WF_STANDARD.NOOP</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wait (node 4)</td>
<td>WF_STANDARD.WAIT</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Create ATO Supply

Create ATO Supply is a workflow subprocess that automates the creation of assemble-to-order supply for an order line. This process is a subprocess of the following workflow:

- Create Supply Order - Line, Manual

The Create ATO Supply subprocess determines the need for supply creation by branching according to supply type. The supply type is determined using the source type of the order line, the planning Make or Buy type, and the sourcing rules of the item. This subprocess evaluates the supply type to determine which branch to follow.

Create ATO Supply contains the following subprocesses:

- Purchase Release - Line, Deferred - ATO
- Create Work Order - Line
- Buy ATO Item Flow

Create ATO Supply can end with an incomplete or complete result.

Create ATO Supply is contained in the Seeded Data File oexwford.wft and is associated with the OM Order Line item type.

Summary of the Create ATO Supply Process

To view the properties of the Create ATO Supply process, select the process in the navigator tree and then select Properties from the Edit menu. This process is not runnable, which means that it cannot be assigned to a transaction type; it is a subprocess of a runnable flow.
The Details property page of the process activity indicates that the Create ATO Supply process has an error item type of WFERROR. This item type is associated with the RETRY_ONLY error process. The purpose of this error handling process is to alert an administrator when an error occurs in a process and prompt the administrator to retry the process in error. This error process is initiated only when an unexpected error with Oracle Workflow is encountered in the process.

When you display the Process window for the Create ATO Supply, you see that the process consists of 5 unique activities and 3 subprocesses, which comprise the 8 nodes that appear in the workflow diagram. The following diagram depicts the Create ATO Supply process. Each node of this process is numbered for referencing.

The workflow begins at node 1 with the Start activity.
In the **Check Supply Type** activity at node 2, the process determines the supply type for the order line. This activity has five possible results:

- **Drop Ship**
- **Buy**
- **Work Order**
- **Flow Schedule**
- **Incomplete**

If the supply type is Drop Ship, the process initiates the **Purchase Release - Line, Deferred - ATO** subprocess at node 5. Once this completes, the process resumes and proceeds to the **End (Complete)** activity at node 4.

If the supply type is Buy, the process initiates the **Buy ATO Item Flow** subprocess at node 6. Once this completes, the process resumes and proceeds to the **End (Complete)** activity at node 4, or, if **Buy ATO Item Flow** returns an incomplete result, the process proceeds to the **End (Incomplete)** activity at node 8.

If the supply type is Work Order, the process initiates the **Create Work Order - Line** process at node 3. Once this completes, the process proceeds to the **End (Complete)** activity at node 4. If the **Create Work Order - Line** returns an incomplete result, the process proceeds to the **End (Incomplete)** activity at node 8.

If the supply type is Flow Schedule, the process initiates the **Create Flow Schedule** activity at node 7. The process then moves to the **End (Complete)** activity at node 4, or, if **Create Flow Schedule** returns an incomplete result, the process proceeds to the **End (Incomplete)** activity at node 8.

If the **Check Supply Type** activity has an error or is unable to determine a supply type, the process moves directly to the **End (Incomplete)** activity at node 8.

**Create Configuration - Line, Manual**

Create Configuration - Line, Manual is a workflow process that creates configuration for a line flow. This process is initiated as a subprocess of the following workflows:

- **Line Flow - ATO Model** line flow
- **Create Supply - Line** subprocess

Create Configuration - Line, Manual is contained in the Seeded Data File *oexwford.wft* and is associated with the **OM Order Line** item type.
This process can only end after configuration for the line is complete.

**Summary of the Create Configuration - Line, Manual Process**

To view the properties of the Create Configuration - Line, Manual process, select the process in the navigator tree, then select Properties from the Edit menu. This process is not runnable, which means that it cannot be assigned to a transaction type; it is a subprocess of a runnable flow.

The Details property page of the process activity indicates that the Create Configuration - Line, Manual process has an error item type of WFERROR. This item type is associated with the RETRY_ONLY error process. The purpose of this error handling process is to alert an administrator when an error occurs in a process and prompt the administrator to retry the process in error. This error process is initiated only when an unexpected error with Oracle Workflow is encountered in the process.

When you display the Process window for the Create Configuration - Line, Manual process, you see that the process consists of 5 unique activities which comprise the 5 activity nodes that appear in the workflow diagram. The following image depicts the workflow diagram for the Create Configuration - Line, Manual subprocess. Each node of this subprocess is numbered for referencing. The numbers themselves are not part of the process diagram.
If you use Line Flow - Generic to process ATO Models, this subprocess begins when the Create Supply - Line subprocess is initiated. If you use Line Flow - ATO Model this subprocess begins after the Schedule - Line subprocess completes.

The Create Configuration - Line, Manual subprocess begins at node 1 with the Start activity.

At the Create Configuration - Eligible activity in node 2, you must manually progress the order. Once this authorization is granted, the process proceeds to the Create Configuration activity at node 3. This activity has three possible results:

- Complete
- Incomplete
- On Hold

If the result of this activity is Incomplete or On Hold, the process returns to the Create Configuration - Eligible activity at node 2. If the result returned from the Create Configuration activity is complete, the process proceeds to the Wait for CTO activity at node 4. This activity has two possible results:

- Complete
- De-Link

If the result of this activity is De-Link, the process returns to the Create Configuration - Eligible activity at node 2. If the result of the Wait For CTO activity is Complete, then the process continues to End at node 5.

Create Configuration - Line, Manual Process Activities

The following table provides descriptions of each activity in the Create Configuration - Line, Manual subprocess.

For more information about individual activities, refer to Chapter 6, "Seeded Function Activity Definitions".

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Activity</th>
<th>Function</th>
<th>Result Type</th>
<th>Required</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Start (node 1)</td>
<td>WF_STANDARD.NOOP</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Create Configuration - Eligible (node 2)</td>
<td>OE_STANDARD_WF_STANDARD_BLOCK</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Create Configuration (node 3)</td>
<td>CTO_WORKFLOW.CREATE_CONFIG_ITEM_WF</td>
<td>Config Incomplete</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wait for CTO (node 4)</td>
<td>WF_STANDARD.BLOCK</td>
<td>Config Item Results</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Create Manufacturing Configuration Data - Line, Manual

Create Manufacturing Configuration Data - Line, Manual is a workflow subprocess that creates the manufacturing configuration data for an order line. Create Manufacturing Configuration Data - Line, Manual is a non-runnable flow that is initiated as a subprocess of the following line flows:

- Line Flow - Configuration
- Line Flow - Configuration with Authorize to Ship (RLM)

Create Manufacturing Configuration Data - Line, Manual contains the following subprocess:

- Calculate Lead Time - Line

Every time an order line is saved in Oracle Order Management, the line is evaluated to determine which workflow is assigned to the line. If the appropriate line flow for the line is Line Flow - Configuration or Line Flow - Configuration with Authorize to Ship (RLM), the Create Manufacturing Configuration Data - Line, Manual process is initiated as a subprocess of the line flow.

The Create Manufacturing Configuration Data - Line, Manual is contained in the Seeded Data File oexwford.wft and is associated with the OM Order Line item type.

Summary of Create Manufacturing Configuration Data - Line, Manual Process

To view the properties of the Create Manufacturing Configuration Data - Line, Manual process, select the process in the navigator tree, then select Properties from the Edit menu. This process is not runnable, which indicates that it cannot be assigned to a transaction type; it is a subprocess of a line flow.

The Details property page of the process activity indicates that the Create Manufacturing Configuration Data - Line, Manual process has an error item type of WFERROR. This item type is associated with the RETRY_ONLY error process. The purpose of this error handling process is to alert an administrator when an error occurs in a process and prompt the administrator to retry the process in error. This error process is initiated only when an unexpected error with Oracle Workflow is encountered in the process.

The Process window for the Create Manufacturing Configuration Data - Line, Manual process shows that the process consists of 5 unique activities and 1

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Activity</th>
<th>Function</th>
<th>Result Type</th>
<th>Required</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>End (node 5)</td>
<td>WF_STANDARD.NOOP</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
subprocess which comprise the 6 activity nodes that appear in the workflow diagram. The following image depicts the workflow diagram for the Create Manufacturing Configuration Data - Line, Manual subprocess. Each node of this subprocess is numbered for referencing. The numbers themselves are not part of the process diagram.

The Create Manufacturing Configuration Data - Line, Manual begins after Line Flow - Configuration or Line Flow - Configuration with Authorize to Ship (RLM) is selected as the appropriate line flow for the order line. The Create Manufacturing Configuration Data - Line, Manual process is initiated as a subprocess of the selected line flow.

The workflow begins at node 1 with the Start activity.

In the Wait for Create Configuration activity at node 2 the process waits for the configuration data to complete. This activity can proceed down the default path, or, if the configuration data is already created, the subprocess can proceed to the End activity at node 5. Configuration data might already be created if the user created the configuration item using the Autocreate Config batch program, rather than progressing the workflow process.

If the process proceeds down the default path, it comes to node 3, Calculate Cost Rollup. Once this activity completes, the process proceeds to node 4: the Calculate Lead Time - Line subprocess. After successfully completing the calculate purchase price subprocess, the process moves to Calculate Purchase Price activity at node 5.
After Calculate Purchase Price finishes, the process proceeds to the End activity at node 6.

Create Manufacturing Configuration Data - Line, Manual Process Activities
The following table provides descriptions of each activity in the Create Manufacturing Configuration Data - Line, Manual subprocess.

For more information about individual activities, refer to Chapter 6, "Seeded Function Activity Definitions".

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Activity</th>
<th>Function</th>
<th>Result Type</th>
<th>Required</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Start (node 1)</td>
<td>WF_STANDARD.NOOP</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wait for Create Configuration</td>
<td>WF_STANDARD.BLOCK</td>
<td>Config Data Results</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Calculate Cost Rollup (node 3)</td>
<td>CTO_WORKFLOW.Calculate_Cost_Rollup_WF_ML</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Calculate Purchase Price (node 3)</td>
<td>CTO_WORKFLOW.Purchase_Price_Calc_WF</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>End (node 5)</td>
<td>WF_STANDARD.NOOP</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Create Supply - Line
The Create Supply - Line subprocess creates supply for an order line. It is a non-runnable flow initiated as a subprocess of the following line flows:

- Line Flow - Generic
- Line Flow - Generic with Authorize to Ship (RLM)
- Line Flow - Generic with Header Level Invoice Interface
- Line Flow - Generic, With Export Compliance
- Line Flow - Generic, Ship Only
- Line Flow - Generic, with Repricing at Fulfillment
- Line Flow - Standard Service

Create Supply - Line contains the following subprocesses:

- Create Supply Order - Line, Manual
Each time an order line is saved in Oracle Order Management, the line is evaluated to determine which workflow is assigned to the line. If the appropriate line flow for the line is one of the previously mentioned flows, the Create Supply - Line process will initiate as a subprocess of the line flow.

The first activity in this process is the Branch on Source Type activity. This activity evaluates the line source type and item attributes to determine the line type: dropship, ATO Model, ATO Item, or standard item. If it is a dropship, ATO Model, or ATO Item, supply for the items must be created.

The Create Supply - Line process is contained in the Seeded Data File oexwford.wft and is associated with the OM Order Line item type.

Summary of the Create Supply - Line Process

To view the properties of the Create Supply - Line subprocess, select the process in the navigator tree, then select Properties from the Edit menu. This process is not runnable, which indicates that it cannot be assigned to a transaction type; it is a subprocess or a line flow.

The Details property page of the process activity indicates that the Create Supply - Line process has an error item type of WFERROR. This item type is associated with the RETRY_ONLY error process. The purpose of this error handling process is to alert an administrator when an error occurs in a process and prompt the administrator to retry the process in error. This error process is initiated only when an unexpected error with Oracle Workflow is encountered in the process.

The Process window for the Create Supply - Line process shows that the process consists of 5 unique activities. One activity is reused to comprise the 8 activity nodes that appear in the workflow diagram. The following image depicts the workflow diagram for the Create Supply - Line subprocess. Each node of this subprocess is numbered for referencing. The numbers themselves are not part of the process diagram.
The Create Supply - Line workflow begins when one of the following lines flows is selected as the appropriate flow for the order line:

- Line Flow - Generic,
- Line Flow - Generic with Authorize to Ship (RLM)
- Line Flow - Generic with Header Level Invoice Interface
- Line Flow - Generic, With Export Compliance
- Line Flow - Generic, Ship Only
- Line Flow - Generic, with Repricing at Fulfillment
Line Flow - Standard Service

The workflow begins at node 1 with the Branch on Source Type activity. This activity has five possible results:

- Default
- ATO Item
- Stock
- Build
- Dropship

When ATO Item is selected, the process leads to the Create Supply Order - Line, Manual subprocess in node 3. Once this subprocess is completed, the process proceeds to the End activity at node 4.

All internal standard items and non-shippable lines such as classes, ATO options, and service lines follow the stock flow. This flow indicates that Oracle Order Management must not create supply for the item (planning will provide supply for the item). The item is eligible for shipping on its schedule date. Non-shippable lines are fulfilled after their dependencies are fulfilled.

An ATO model has the Build result type, which leads to the Create Configuration - Line, Manual subprocess in node 6. Once this process completes, the subprocess moves to the End activity in node 5.

All standard (non-ATO) items which have a source type code of External continue through the dropship workflow activity process. Oracle Order Management’s Purchase Release subprocess is used for these order lines.

If the source type is not ATO Item, Stock, Build, or Dropship the process proceeds to the End activity at node 2, and the order line flow continues.

Create Supply - Line Process Activities

The following table provides descriptions of each activity in the Create Supply Order - Line, Manual subprocess.

For more information about individual activities, refer to Chapter 6, “Seeded Function Activity Definitions”.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Activity</th>
<th>Function</th>
<th>Result Type</th>
<th>Required</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Branch on Source Type</td>
<td>OE_OEOL_SCH.BRANCH_ON_SOURCE_TYPE</td>
<td>Source Type</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(node 1)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Create Supply Order - Line, Manual

Create Supply Order - Line, Manual is a workflow subprocess that creates supply for ATO items and configurations. It first verifies that there is a reservation already on the sales order line. If there is, the subprocess ends. If there is no reservation, the subprocess encounters the Create Supply Order - Eligible block activity and waits until the user progresses the order line to the Create ATO Supply subprocess, or creates and reserves supply manually.

Create Supply Order - Line, Manual is initiated as a subprocess of the following workflow subprocess:

- Create Supply - Line

Create Supply Order - Line, Manual is initiated as a subprocess of the following runnable flows:

- Line Flow - ATO Item
- Line Flow - Configuration
- Line Flow - Configuration with Authorize to Ship (RLM)

The Create Supply Order - Line, Manual subprocess contains the following subprocess:

- Create ATO Supply

Each time an order line is saved in Oracle Order Management, the line is evaluated to determine which workflow is assigned to the line. If the appropriate line flow for the line is one of the previously mentioned flows, the Create Supply Order - Line, Manual process is initiated as a subprocess of the line flow.

The Create Supply Order - Line, Manual process is contained in the Seeded Data File oexwford.wft and is associated with the OM Order Line item type.

Summary of the Create Supply Order - Line, Manual Process

To view the properties of the Create Supply Order - Line, Manual process, select the process in the navigator tree, then select Properties from the Edit menu. This process is not runnable, which indicates that it cannot be assigned to a transaction type; it is a subprocess or a line flow.
The Details property page of the process activity indicates that the Create Supply Order - Line, Manual process has an error item type of WFERROR. This item type is associated with the RETRY_ONLY error process. The purpose of this error handling process is to alert an administrator when an error occurs in a process and prompt the administrator to retry the process in error. This error process is initiated only when an unexpected error with Oracle Workflow is encountered in the process.

The Process window for the Create Supply Order - Line, Manual process shows that the process consists of 4 unique activities and 1 subprocess, comprising the 5 activity nodes that appear in the workflow diagram. The following image depicts the workflow diagram for the Create Supply Order - Line, Manual subprocess. Each node of this subprocess is numbered for referencing. The numbers themselves are not part of the process diagram.

The Create Supply Order - Line, Manual process begins when its parent line flow or the Create Supply - Line subprocess initiates it as part of its flow. The workflow begins at node 1 with the Start activity.

At node 2, the Check Reservation activity determines whether there is quantity reserved to this line. If there is, the process proceeds directly to the End activity at node 5. If there is no reservation to the line, the process proceeds to the Create Supply Order - Eligible activity at node 3.

The Create Supply Order - Eligible activity at node 3 waits until the user progresses the order line to the Create ATO Supply subprocess at node 4. After Create ATO Supply completes, the line flow proceeds to the End activity at node 5, and returns to its parent line flow.
Create Supply Order - Line, Manual Process Activities
The following table provides descriptions of each activity in the Create Supply Order - Line, Manual subprocess.

For more information about individual activities, refer to Chapter 6, "Seeded Function Activity Definitions".

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Activity</th>
<th>Function</th>
<th>Result Type</th>
<th>Required</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Start (node 1)</td>
<td>WF_STANDARD.NOOP</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Check Reservation (node 2)</td>
<td>CTO_WORKFLOW.RSV_BEFORE_BOOKING_WF</td>
<td>Reserved Status</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Create Supply Order - Eligible (node 3)</td>
<td>OE_STANDARD_WF_STANDARD_BLOCK</td>
<td>Reserved Status</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>End (node 5)</td>
<td>WF_STANDARD.NOOP</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Create Work Order - Line
The Create Work Order - Line subprocess is a workflow process that is initiated as a subprocess of the Create ATO Supply subprocess. Create Work Order - Line is associated with assemble to order items.

The process can end with a complete or incomplete result. It ends with an incomplete result if the following occurs:

- There is an error during parameter setup.
- The order line is on hold.

Each time an order line is saved in Oracle Order Management, the line is evaluated to determine which workflow is assigned to the line. If the appropriate line flow for the line is one of the previously mentioned flows, the Create Work Order - Line process is initiated as a subprocess of the line flow.

The Create Work Order - Line process is contained in the Seeded Data File oexwford.wft and is associated with the OM Order Line item type.

Summary of the Create Work Order - Line Process
To view the properties of the Create Work Order - Line subprocess, select the process in the navigator tree, then select Properties from the Edit menu. The Create Work Order - Line process has a result type of Config Process Results, indicating that when the process completes, it has a result of either complete (work order created) or incomplete (work order not completed). This process is not runnable,
which indicates that it cannot be assigned to a transaction type; it is a subprocess or a line flow.

The Details property page of the process activity indicates that the Create Work Order - Line process has an error item type of WFERROR. This item type is associated with the RETRY_ONLY error process. The purpose of this error handling process is to alert an administrator when an error occurs in a process and prompt the administrator to retry the process in error. This error process is initiated only when an unexpected error with Oracle Workflow is encountered in the process.

The Process window for the Create Work Order - Line process shows that the process consists of 6 unique activities, comprising the 6 activity nodes that appear in the workflow diagram. The following image depicts the workflow diagram for the Create Work Order - Line subprocess. Each node of this subprocess is numbered for referencing. The numbers themselves are not part of the process diagram.

The Create Work Order - Line workflow begins at node 1 with the Start activity. At node 2, the Create Work Order - Set Up Parameters activity prepares to launch AutoCreate FAS by setting up the line number as the parameter for the program. When the Create Work Order - Set Up Parameters activity completes with a result of incomplete or on hold, the process moves directly to the End (Incomplete) activity.
at node 6. If the process ends as incomplete, the parent process moves back to **Create Supply Order - Eligible**.

When the activity completes with a result of complete, it proceeds to the **AutoCreate FAS** activity at node 3. This activity initiates a concurrent program to create a work in process job for the order line, and then waits until the concurrent program completes before continuing. When it completes, the activity verifies the result. If the result is Normal, the process proceeds to the **End (Complete)** activity at node 4.

If the result is not Normal, the process moves to the Retry AutoCreate FAS notification activity. A notification is then sent to the Order Management Workflow administrator with the following message: Failed AutoCreate FAS. From this notification, the **AutoCreate FAS** activity can be retried (leading back to node 2), or aborted, which leads to the **End (Complete)** at node 4.

**Create Work Order - Line Process Activities**

The following table provides descriptions of each activity in the Create Work Order - Line subprocess.

For more information about individual activities, refer to Chapter 6, "Seeded Function Activity Definitions".

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Activity</th>
<th>Function</th>
<th>Result Type</th>
<th>Required</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Start (node 1)</td>
<td>WF_STANDARD.NOOP</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Create Work Order - Set Up Parameters (node 2)</td>
<td>CTO_WORKFLOW.SET_PARAMETER_WORK_ORDER_WF</td>
<td>Config Incomplete</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AutoCreate FAS (node 3)</td>
<td>CTO_WORKFLOW.SUBMIT_CONC_PROG_WF</td>
<td>Concurrent Program Status</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>End (Complete) (node 4)</td>
<td>WF_STANDARD.NOOP</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>End (Incomplete) (node 6)</td>
<td>WF_STANDARD.NOOP</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Enter - Line**

The Enter - Line subprocess verifies that lines on an order are booked before proceeding with the line flow. Enter - Line is associated with the following line flows:

- **Line Flow - ATO Item**
OM Order Line Subprocesses

- Line Flow - ATO Model
- Line Flow - Generic
- Line Flow - Generic with Authorize to Ship (RLM)
- Line Flow - Generic with Header Level Invoice Interface
- Line Flow - Generic, With Export Compliance
- Line Flow - Generic, Bill Only
- Line Flow - Generic, Bill Only with Inventory Interface
- Line Flow - Generic, Ship Only
- Line Flow - Generic, with Repricing at Fulfillment
- Line Flow - Return for Credit Only
- Line Flow - Return for Credit Only with Approval
- Line Flow - Return for Credit with Receipt
- Line Flow - Return for Credit with Receipt and Approval
- Line Flow - Standard Service
- Line Flow - Standard Service

Each time an order line is saved in Oracle Order Management, the line is evaluated to determine which workflow is assigned to the line. If the appropriate line flow for the line is one of the previously mentioned flows, the Enter - Line process is initiated as a subprocess of the line flow.

The Enter - Line process is contained in the Seeded Data File oexwford.wft and is associated with the OM Order Line item type.

Summary of the Enter - Line Process

To view the properties of the Enter - Line Process, select the process in the navigator tree, then select Properties from the Edit menu. This process is not runnable, which indicates that it cannot be assigned to a transaction type; it is a subprocess or a line flow.

The Details property page of the process activity indicates that the Enter - Line process has an error item type of WFERROR. This item type is associated with the RETRY_ONLY error process. The purpose of this error handling process is to alert an administrator when an error occurs in a process and prompt the administrator to
retry the process in error. This error process is initiated only when an unexpected error with Oracle Workflow is encountered in the process.

The Process window for the Enter - Line process shows that the process consists of 2 unique activities, comprising the 2 activity nodes that appear in the workflow diagram. The following image depicts the workflow diagram for the Enter - Line subprocess. Each node of this subprocess is numbered for referencing. The numbers themselves are not part of the process diagram.

![Workflow Diagram](image)

The workflow begins at node 1 with the Wait for Booking activity. This activity is a standard block activity that requires an order flow to be booked before proceeding. After the order is booked the process proceeds to the End activity in node 2.

**Enter - Line Process Activities**

The following table provides descriptions of each activity in the Enter - Line subprocess.

For more information about individual activities, refer to Chapter 6, "Seeded Function Activity Definitions".

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Activity</th>
<th>Function</th>
<th>Result Type</th>
<th>Required</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Wait for Booking (node 1)</td>
<td>WF_STANDARD.WAITFORFLOW</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>End (node 2)</td>
<td>WF_STANDARD.NOOP</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Export Compliance Screening - Line

The Export Compliance Screening - Line subprocess performs Denied Party screening according to United States Bureau of Export Administration’s Denied Party listing. This process is a subprocess of the following line flow:

- Line Flow - Generic, With Export Compliance

When an order line is submitted that must comply with the United States Bureau of Export Administration’s Denied Party listing, this subprocess initiates. If the line passes this screening process, then the process approves the line for exporting and continues. If it does not meet export requirements, the process initiates a hold until the requirements are met.

The process can end with the following results:

- Complete
- On hold
- Override

Each time an order line is saved in Oracle Order Management, the line is evaluated to determine which workflow is assigned to the line. If the appropriate line flow for the line is one of the previously mentioned flows, the Export Compliance Screening - Line process is initiated as a subprocess of the line flow.

The Export Compliance Screening - Line process is contained in the Seeded Data File oexwford.wft and is associated with the OM Order Line item type.

Summary of the Export Compliance Screening - Line Process

To view the properties of the Export Compliance Screening - Line process, select the process in the navigator tree, then choose Properties from the Edit menu. The Export Compliance Screening - Line process is a subprocess. This process is not runnable, which indicates that it cannot be assigned to a transaction type; it is a subprocess or a line flow.

The Details property page of the process activity indicates that the Export Compliance Screening - Line process has an error item type of WFERROR. This item type is associated with the RETRY_ONLY error process. The purpose of this error handling process is to alert an administrator when an error occurs in a process and prompt the administrator to retry the process in error. This error process is initiated only when an unexpected error with Oracle Workflow is encountered in the process.

The Process window for the Export Compliance Screening - Line process shows that the process consists of 5 unique activities, comprising the 7 activity nodes that
appear in the workflow diagram. The following image depicts the workflow diagram for the Export Compliance Screening - Line subprocess. Each node of this subprocess is numbered for referencing. The numbers themselves are not part of the process diagram.

The Export Compliance Screening - Line process is initiated as a subprocess of the Line Flow - Generic, With Export Compliance line flow.

The workflow begins at node 1 with the Start activity.

At node 2, the Export Compliance Screening activity attempts to verify whether the line meets export requirements. This activity has four possible results:

- Incomplete
- Override
- Complete
- Hold Applied
A Complete or Override result moves the process to the End activities at nodes 3 and 7, respectively.

An Incomplete result leads to the Export Compliance Screening - Eligible activity at node 4. This activity blocks the process from proceeding until it can produce a result of Complete, Override or On Hold.

An On Hold result leads to the Export Compliance Hold Applied notification activity at node 5. This activity sends notification indicating that an export compliance hold is applied to the line. Upon completion of this activity, the process proceeds to the End activity at node 6.

**Export Compliance Screening - Line Process Activities**

The following table provides descriptions of each activity in the Export Compliance Screening - Line subprocess.

For more information about individual activities, refer to Chapter 6, "Seeded Function Activity Definitions".

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Activity</th>
<th>Function</th>
<th>Result Type</th>
<th>Required</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Start (node 1)</td>
<td>WF_STANDARD.NOOP</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Export Compliance Screening (node 2)</td>
<td>OE_EXPORT_COMPLIANCE_WF.ECS_REQUEST</td>
<td>OM Export Compliance Results</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>End (nodes 3, 6, 7)</td>
<td>WF_STANDARD.NOOP</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Export Compliance Screening - Eligible (node 4)</td>
<td>OE_STANDARD_WFSTANDARD_BLOCK</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Header Level Invoice Interface - Line, Deferred**

Header Level Invoice Interface - Line, Deferred is a workflow process that interfaces with Oracle Receivables to generate an invoice for order lines. The Header Level Invoice Interface - Line, Deferred subprocess works with the seeded header flow to support header level invoicing. Header Level Invoice Interface - Line, Deferred is initiated as a subprocess of the following line level process:

- Line Flow - Generic with Header Level Invoice Interface

Each time an order line is saved in Oracle Order Management, the line is evaluated to determine which workflow is assigned to the line. If the appropriate line flow for the line is Line Flow - Generic with Header Level Invoice Interface, the Header
Level Invoice Interface - Line, Deferred process is initiated as a subprocess of the line flow.

The Header Level Invoice Interface - Line, Deferred process is contained in the Seed File oexwford.wft and is associated with the OM Order Line item type.

Summary of the Header Level Invoice Interface - Line, Deferred Process
To view the properties of the Header Level Invoice Interface - Line, Deferred process, select the process in the navigator tree, then select Properties from the Edit menu. The Header Level Invoice Interface - Line, Deferred process is a subprocess. This process is not runnable, which indicates that it cannot be assigned to a transaction type; it is a subprocess or a line flow.

The Details property page of the process activity indicates that the Header Level Invoice Interface - Line process has an error item type of WFERROR. This item type is associated with the RETRY_ONLY error process. The purpose of this error handling process is to alert an administrator when an error occurs in a process and prompt the administrator to retry the process in error. This error process is initiated only when an unexpected error with Oracle Workflow is encountered in the process.

The Process window for the Header Level Invoice Interface - Line, Deferred process shows that the process consists of 6 unique activities, comprising the 6 activity nodes that appear in the workflow diagram. The following image depicts the workflow diagram for the Header Level Invoice Interface - Line, Deferred subprocess. Each node of this subprocess is numbered for referencing. The numbers themselves are not part of the process diagram.

The Header Level Invoice Interface is initiated as a subprocess of the Line Flow - Generic with Header Level Invoice Interface line flow. The workflow begins at node 1 with the Start activity.
At node 2, the **Fulfill - Deferred** activity defers the line flow to the background engine. Once the background engine restarts the process, the process proceeds to the **Fulfill** activity at node 3. At node 4, the **Fulfill - Continue Header Flow** continues the process to the **Wait for Invoice Interface** block activity in node 5. After completion of node 5, the process continues to the **End** activity at node 5.

**Header Level Invoice Interface - Line, Deferred Process Activities**

The following table provides descriptions of each activity in the Header Level Invoice Interface subprocess.

For more information about individual activities, refer to Chapter 6, "Seeded Function Activity Definitions".

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Activity</th>
<th>Function</th>
<th>Result Type</th>
<th>Required</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Start (node 1)</td>
<td>WF_STANDARD.NOOP</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fulfill - Deferred (node 2)</td>
<td>WF_STANDARD.DEFER</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fulfill (node 3)</td>
<td>OE_FULFILL_WF.START_FULFILLMENT</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fulfill - Continue Header Flow (node 4)</td>
<td>WF_STANDARD.CONTINUEFLOW</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wait for Invoice Interface (node 5)</td>
<td>WF_STANDARD.WAITFORFLOW</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>End (node 6)</td>
<td>WF_STANDARD.NOOP</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Inventory Interface Non-Ship - Line**

Inventory Interface Non-Ship - Line is a workflow process that interfaces with Oracle Inventory to relieve reservations and demand for non-shippable order lines. It is initiated as a subprocess of the following line flow:

- **Line Flow - Generic, Bill Only with Inventory Interface**

Each time an order line is saved in Oracle Order Management, the line is evaluated to determine which workflow is assigned to the line. If the appropriate line flow for the line is one of the previously mentioned flows, the Inventory Interface Non-Ship - Line process is initiated as a subprocess of the line flow.

The Inventory Interface Non-Ship - Line process is contained in the Seeded Data File oexwford.wft and is associated with the OM Order Line item type.
Summary of the Inventory Interface Non-Ship - Line Process

To view the properties of the Inventory Interface Non-Ship - Line process, select the process in the navigator tree, then select Properties from the Edit menu. The Inventory Interface Non-Ship - Line process is a subprocess. This process is not runnable, which indicates that it cannot be assigned to a transaction type; it is a subprocess or a line flow.

The Details property page of the process activity indicates that the Inventory Interface Non-Ship - Line process has an error item type of WFERROR. This item type is associated with the RETRY_ONLY error process. The purpose of this error handling process is to alert an administrator when an error occurs in a process and prompt the administrator to retry the process in error. This error process is initiated only when an unexpected error with Oracle Workflow is encountered in the process.

The Process window for the Inventory Interface Non-Ship - Line process shows that the process consists of 4 unique activities, comprising the 5 activity nodes that appear in the workflow diagram. The following image depicts the workflow diagram for the Inventory Interface Non-Ship - Line subprocess. Each node of this subprocess is numbered for referencing. The numbers themselves are not part of the process diagram.
The Inventory Interface Non-Ship - Line process is initiated as a subprocess of the Line Flow - Generic, Bill Only with Inventory Interface line flow. The workflow begins at node 1 with the Start activity.

At node 2, the Inventory Interface activity can complete with three possible results:
- On Hold
- Incomplete
- Complete
- Not Eligible

A Complete or Not Eligible result moves the process directly to an End activity.

An On Hold or Incomplete result leads the process to the Inventory Interface - Eligible block activity at node 4. This activity holds the process until the line is
manually progressed. The process then returns to the Inventory Interface activity at node 2.

**Inventory Interface Non-Ship - Line Process Activities**

The following table provides descriptions of each activity in the Inventory Interface Non-Ship - Line subprocess.

For more information about individual activities, refer to Chapter 6, "Seeded Function Activity Definitions".

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Activity</th>
<th>Function</th>
<th>Result Type</th>
<th>Required</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Start (node 1)</td>
<td>WF_STANDARD.NOOP</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Inventory Interface</td>
<td>OE_INV_IFACE_WF.INVENTORY_INTERFACE</td>
<td>OM Subprocess Results, Handles Holds</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>(node 2)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Inventory Interface</td>
<td>OE_STANDARD_WF.STANDARD_BLOCK</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>- Eligible (node 4)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>End (nodes 3, 5)</td>
<td>WF_STANDARD.NOOP</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Inventory Interface Non-Ship - Line, Deferred**

Inventory Interface Non-Ship - Line, Deferred is a workflow process that interfaces with Oracle Inventory to relieve reservations and demand for non-shippable order lines. Inventory Interface Non-Ship - Line, Deferred is a workflow process that is initiated as a subprocess of the following line flow:

- Line Flow - Generic, Bill Only with Inventory Interface

---

**Note:** The Inventory Interface Non-Ship - Line, Deferred process is identical to the Inventory Interface Non-Ship - Line process except that it contains an extra activity for deferment.

Each time an order line is saved in Oracle Order Management, the line is evaluated to determine which workflow is assigned to the line. If the appropriate line flow for the line is one of the previously mentioned flows, the Inventory Interface Non-Ship - Line, Deferred process is initiated as a subprocess of the line flow.

The C process is contained in the Seeded Data File oexwford.wft and is associated with the OM Order Line item type.
Summary of the Inventory Interface Non-Ship - Line, Deferred Process

To view the properties of the Inventory Interface Non-Ship - Line, Deferred process, select the process in the navigator tree, then select Properties from the Edit menu. The Inventory Interface Non-Ship - Line, Deferred process is a subprocess. This process is not runnable, which indicates that it cannot be assigned to a transaction type; it is a subprocess or a line flow.

The Details property page of the process activity indicates that the Inventory Interface Non-Ship - Line process has an error item type of WFERROR. This item type is associated with the RETRY_ONLY error process. The purpose of this error handling process is to alert an administrator when an error occurs in a process and prompt the administrator to retry the process in error. This error process is initiated only when an unexpected error with Oracle Workflow is encountered in the process.

The Process window for the Inventory Interface Non-Ship - Line, Deferred process shows that the process consists of 5 unique activities, comprising the 6 activity nodes that appear in the workflow diagram. The following image depicts the workflow diagram for the Inventory Interface Non-Ship - Line, Deferred subprocess. Each node of this subprocess is numbered for referencing. The numbers themselves are not part of the process diagram.
The Inventory Interface Non-Ship - Line, Deferred process is initiated as a subprocess of the Line Flow - Generic, Bill Only with Inventory Interface line flow. The workflow begins at node 1 with the Start activity.

At node 2, the Inventory Interface - Deferred activity defers inventory interface. After this activity completes, the process continues to the Inventory Interface activity at node 3. From this activity the process is identical to the Inventory Interface Non-Ship - Line subprocess.

At node 3, the Inventory Interface activity initiates a PL/SQL that has three possible results:

- On Hold
- Incomplete
- Complete
- Not Eligible

A Complete or Not Eligible result moves the process directly to the End activity at node 4 or node 6, respectively.

An On Hold or Incomplete result leads the process to the Inventory Interface - Eligible block activity at node 5. This activity holds the process until the line is manually progressed. The process then returns to the Inventory Interface activity at node 3.

**Inventory Interface Non-Ship - Line, Deferred Process Activities**

The following table provides descriptions of each activity in the Inventory Interface Non-Ship - Line, Deferred subprocess.

For more information about individual activities, refer to Chapter 6, "Seeded Function Activity Definitions".

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Activity</th>
<th>Function</th>
<th>Result Type</th>
<th>Required</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Start (node 1)</td>
<td>WF_STANDARD.NOOP</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Inventory Interface - Deferred (node 2)</td>
<td>WF_STANDARD.DEFER</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Inventory Interface (node 3)</td>
<td>OE_INV_IFACE_ WF.INVENTORY_INTERFACE</td>
<td>OM Subprocess Results, Handles Holds</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Inventory Interface - Eligible (node 5)</td>
<td>OE_STANDARD_WFSTANDARD_BLOCK</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Invoice Interface - Line

Invoice Interface - Line is a workflow subprocess used to interface with Oracle Receivables to obtain an invoice for an order line. Invoice Interface - Line is initiated as a subprocess of the following line flows:

- Line Flow - ATO Item
- Line Flow - Generic
- Line Flow - Generic with Authorize to Ship (RLM)
- Line Flow - Generic, With Export Compliance
- Line Flow - Generic, with Repricing at Fulfillment
- Line Flow - Standard Service

Each time an order line is saved in Oracle Order Management, the line is evaluated to determine which workflow is assigned to the line. If the appropriate line flow for the line is one of the previously mentioned flows, the Invoice Interface - Line process is initiated as a subprocess of the line flow.

The Invoice Interface - Line process is contained in the Seeded Data File oexwford.wft and is associated with the OM Order Line item type.

Summary of the Invoice Interface - Line Process

To view the properties of the Invoice Interface - Line process, select the process in the navigator tree, then select Properties from the Edit menu. The Invoice Interface - Line process is a subprocess. This process is not runnable, which indicates that it cannot be assigned to a transaction type; it is a subprocess or a line flow.

The Details property page of the process activity indicates that the Invoice Interface - Line process has an error item type of WFERROR. This item type is associated with the RETRY_ONLY error process. The purpose of this error handling process is to alert an administrator when an error occurs in a process and prompt the administrator to retry the process in error. This error process is initiated only when an unexpected error with Oracle Workflow is encountered in the process.

The Process window for the Invoice Interface - Line process shows that the process consists of 6 unique activities, comprising the 6 activity nodes that appear in the workflow diagram. The following image depicts the workflow diagram for the
Invoice Interface - Line subprocess. Each node of this subprocess is numbered for referencing. The numbers themselves are not part of the process diagram.

The Invoice Interface - Line process begins at node 1 with the Start activity. In the Invoice Interface activity at node 2 the process interfaces with Oracle Receivables to generate invoicing information for the order line. When this activity ends with a Complete result, the process moves to the End (Complete) activity at node 6 and returns to its parent flow. If the Invoice Interface activity returns a Not Eligible result, the process moves to the End (Not Eligible) activity at node 3 and returns to its parent flow.

If the Invoice Interface activity returns a result of On Hold or Incomplete, the process moves to the Invoice Interface - Eligible activity node 4, where it waits until the process is manually progressed.

If the Invoice Interface activity returns a result of Partial, the process moves to the Wait for Required for Revenue or Delivery where it waits the necessary revenue or delivery information. Once this information is received, the process proceeds to the End (Complete) activity at node 6 and returns to its parent flow.
Invoice Interface - Line Process Activities

The following table provides descriptions of each activity in the Invoice Interface - Line subprocess.

For more information about individual activities, refer to Chapter 6, "Seeded Function Activity Definitions".

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Activity</th>
<th>Function</th>
<th>Result Type</th>
<th>Required</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Start (node 1)</td>
<td>WF_STANDARD.NOOP</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Invoice Interface (node 2)</td>
<td>OE_INVOICE_ WF.INVOICE_INTERFACE</td>
<td>OM Subprocess Results, Handles</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>End (Not Eligible) (node 6)</td>
<td>WF_STANDARD.NOOP</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wait for Required for Revenue or Delivery (node 5)</td>
<td>WF_STANDARD.BLOCK</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Invoice Interface - Eligible (node 4)</td>
<td>OE_STANDARD_ WF.STANDARD_BLOCK</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>End (Complete) (node 6)</td>
<td>WF_STANDARD.NOOP</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Invoice Interface - Line, Deferred

Invoice Interface - Line, Deferred is a workflow subprocess used to interface with Oracle Receivables to obtain an invoice for an order line. Invoice Interface - Line is initiated as a subprocess of the following line flows:

- Line Flow - ATO Model
- Line Flow - Generic, Bill Only
- Line Flow - Generic, Bill Only with Inventory Interface
- Line Flow - Return for Credit Only
- Line Flow - Return for Credit Only with Approval
- Line Flow - Return for Credit with Receipt
- Line Flow - Return for Credit with Receipt and Approval

Each time an order line is saved in Oracle Order Management, the line is evaluated to determine which workflow is assigned to the line. If the appropriate line flow for
the line is one of the previously mentioned flows, the Invoice Interface - Line, Deferred process is initiated as a subprocess of that line flow.

---

**Note:** The Invoice Interface - Line, Deferred process is identical to the Invoice Interface - Line process except that it contains an extra activity for deferment.

---

The Invoice Interface - Line, Deferred process is contained in the Seeded Data File oexwford.wft and is associated with the OM Order Line item type.

**Summary of the Invoice Interface - Line, Deferred Process**

To view the properties of the Invoice Interface - Line, Deferred process, select the process in the navigator tree, then select Properties from the Edit menu. The Invoice Interface - Line, Deferred process is a subprocess. This process is not runnable, which indicates that it cannot be assigned to a transaction type; it is a subprocess or a line flow.

The Details property page of the process activity indicates that the Invoice Interface - Line, Deferred process has an error item type of WFERROR. This item type is associated with the RETRY_ONLY error process. The purpose of this error handling process is to alert an administrator when an error occurs in a process and prompt the administrator to retry the process in error. This error process is initiated only when an unexpected error with Oracle Workflow is encountered in the process.

The Process window for the Invoice Interface - Line, Deferred process shows that the process consists of 7 unique activities, comprising the 7 activity nodes that appear in the workflow diagram. The following image depicts the workflow diagram for the Invoice Interface - Line, Deferred subprocess. Each node of this subprocess is numbered for referencing. The numbers themselves are not part of the process diagram.
The Invoice Interface - Line process begins at node 1 with the Start activity.

In the Invoice Interface - Deferred activity at node 2 defers the process to the background engine. Once the background engine is run, the process resumes.

In the Invoice Interface activity at node 3 the process interfaces with Oracle Receivables to generate invoicing information for the order line. When this activity ends with a Complete result, the process moves to the End (Complete) activity at node 6 and returns to its parent flow. If the Invoice Interface activity returns a Not Eligible result, the process moves to the End (Not Eligible) activity at node 4 and returns to its parent flow.

If the Invoice Interface activity returns a result of On Hold or Incomplete, the process moves to the Invoice Interface - Eligible activity node 7, where it waits until the process is manually progressed.

If the Invoice Interface activity returns a result of Partial, the process moves to the Wait for Required for Revenue or Delivery where it waits until the revenue or delivery information is received. Once this information is received, the process proceeds to the End (Complete) activity at node 6 and returns to its parent flow.
**Invoice Interface - Line, Deferred Process Activities**

The following table provides descriptions of each activity in the Invoice Interface - Line, Deferred subprocess.

For more information about individual activities, refer to Chapter 6, "Seeded Function Activity Definitions".

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Activity</th>
<th>Function</th>
<th>Result Type</th>
<th>Required</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Start (node 1)</td>
<td>WF_STANDARD.NOOP</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Invoice Interface - Deferred (node 2)</td>
<td>WF_STANDARD.DEFER</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Invoice Interface (node 3)</td>
<td>OE_INVOICE_WF.INVOICE_INTERFACE</td>
<td>OM Subprocess Results, Handles Holds</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>End (Not Eligible) (node 4)</td>
<td>WF_STANDARD.NOOP</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wait for Required for Revenue or Delivery (node 5)</td>
<td>WF_STANDARD.BLOCK</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>End (Complete) (node 6)</td>
<td>WF_STANDARD.NOOP</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Invoice Interface - Eligible (node 7)</td>
<td>OE_STANDARD_WF.STANDARD_BLOCK</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Purchase Release - Line, Deferred**

The Purchase Release - Line, Deferred subprocess interfaces to Oracle Purchasing for externally sourced lines. It is initiated as a subprocess of the following subprocess:

- **Create Supply - Line**

Each time an order line is saved in Oracle Order Management, the line is evaluated to determine which workflow is assigned to the line. If the assigned line flow for the line contains Create Supply - Line subprocess, the Purchase Release - Line, Deferred process is initiated as a subprocess of that subprocess.

The Purchase Release - Line, Deferred process is contained in the Seeded Data File oexwford.wft and is associated with the OM Order Line item type.
Summary of the Purchase Release - Line, Deferred Process

To view the properties of the Purchase Release - Line, Deferred process, select the process in the navigator tree, then select Properties from the Edit menu. The Purchase Release - Line, Deferred process is a subprocess. This process is not runnable, which indicates that it cannot be assigned to a transaction type; it is a subprocess or a line flow.

The Details property page of the process activity indicates that the Purchase Release - Line, Deferred process has an error item type of WFERROR. This item type is associated with the RETRY_ONLY error process. The purpose of this error handling process is to alert an administrator when an error occurs in a process and prompt the administrator to retry the process in error. This error process is initiated only when an unexpected error with Oracle Workflow is encountered in the process.

The Process window for the Purchase Release - Line, Deferred process shows that the process consists of 5 unique activities, comprising the 6 activity nodes that appear in the workflow diagram. The following image depicts the workflow diagram for the Purchase Release - Line, Deferred subprocess. Each node of this subprocess is numbered for referencing. The numbers themselves are not part of the process diagram.

The Purchase Release - Line, Deferred subprocess begins at node 1 with the Start activity.
The Purchase Release - Deferred activity at node 2 moves processing to the background engine. In the Purchase Release activity at node 3, the process releases a record to the Oracle Purchasing requisition import tables. If the Purchase Release activity returns an On Hold or Incomplete result, the process moves into the Purchase Release - Eligible activity at node 5. This activity enables you to manually progress the order.

If the Purchase Release activity returns a Complete or Not Eligible result, the process proceeds to an End activity and returns to its parent process.

**Purchase Release - Line, Deferred Process Activities**

The following table provides descriptions of each activity in the Purchase Release - Line, Deferred subprocess.

For more information about individual activities, refer to Chapter 6, "Seeded Function Activity Definitions".

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Activity</th>
<th>Function</th>
<th>Result Type</th>
<th>Required</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Start (node 1)</td>
<td>WF_STANDARD.NOOP</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Purchase Release - Deferred (node 2)</td>
<td>WF_STANDARD.DEFER</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Purchase Release (node 3)</td>
<td>OE_OEOL_SCH.RELEASE_TO_PURCHASING</td>
<td>OM Subprocess Results, Handles Holds</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Purchase Release - Eligible (node 5)</td>
<td>OE_STANDARD_WESTANDARD_BLOCK</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>End (nodes 4, 6)</td>
<td>WF_STANDARD.NOOP</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Purchase Release - Line, Deferred - ATO**

The Purchase Release - Line, Deferred - ATO subprocess interfaces to Oracle Purchasing for externally sourced lines. It is initiated as a subprocess of the following subprocess:

- Create ATO Supply

**Note:** The Purchase Release - Line, Deferred ATO subprocess is identical to the Purchase Release - Line, Deferred process but is used specifically for ATO order lines.
Each time an order line is saved in Oracle Order Management, the line is evaluated to determine which workflow is assigned to the line. If the assigned line flow for the line contains Create ATO Supply subprocess, the Purchase Release - Line, Deferred - ATO process is initiated as a subprocess of that subprocess.

The Purchase Release - Line, Deferred ATO process is contained in the Seeded Data File oexwford.wft and is associated with the OM Order Line item type.

**Summary of the Purchase Release - Line, Deferred ATO Process**

To view the properties of the Purchase Release - Line, Deferred - ATO process, select the process in the navigator tree, then select Properties from the Edit menu. The Purchase Release - Line, Deferred - ATO process is a subprocess. This process is not runnable, which indicates that it cannot be assigned to a transaction type; it is a subprocess or a line flow.

The Details property page of the process activity indicates that the Purchase Release - Line, Deferred - ATO process has an error item type of WFERROR. This item type is associated with the RETRY_ONLY error process. The purpose of this error handling process is to alert an administrator when an error occurs in a process and prompt the administrator to retry the process in error. This error process is initiated only when an unexpected error with Oracle Workflow is encountered in the process.

The Process window for the Purchase Release - Line, Deferred - ATO process shows that the process consists of 5 unique activities, comprising the 6 activity nodes that appear in the workflow diagram. The following image depicts the workflow diagram for the Purchase Release - Line, Deferred - ATO subprocess. Each node of this subprocess is numbered for referencing. The numbers themselves are not part of the process diagram.
The Purchase Release - Line, Deferred - ATO subprocess begins at node 1 with the Start activity.

The Purchase Release - Deferred activity at node 2 moves processing to the background engine. In the Purchase Release activity at node 3, the process releases a record to the Oracle Purchasing requisition import tables. If the Purchase Release activity returns an On Hold or Incomplete result, the process moves into the Purchase Release - Eligible activity at node 5. This activity enables you to manually progress the order.

If the Purchase Release activity returns a Complete or Not Eligible result, the process proceeds to an End activity and returns to its parent process.

**Purchase Release - Line, Deferred - ATO Process Activities**

The following table provides descriptions of each activity in the Purchase Release - Line, Deferred - ATO subprocess.

For more information about individual activities, refer to Chapter 6, "Seeded Function Activity Definitions".
OM Order Line Subprocesses

Seeded Subprocess Definitions

5-59

Purchase Release - Line, Manual

The Purchase Release - Line, Manual subprocess interfaces to Oracle Purchasing for externally sourced lines. Purchase Release - Line, Manual enables you to manually progress the process instead of waiting for the background engine to pick it up.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Activity</th>
<th>Function</th>
<th>Result Type</th>
<th>Required</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Start (node 1)</td>
<td>WF_STANDARD.NOOP</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Purchase Release - Deferred (node 2)</td>
<td>WF_STANDARD.DEFER</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Purchase Release (node 3)</td>
<td>OE_OEOL_SCH.RELEASE_TO_PURCHASING</td>
<td>OM Subprocess Results, Handles Holds</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Purchase Release - Eligible (node 5)</td>
<td>OE_STANDARD_WESTANDARD_BLOCK</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>End (nodes 4, 6)</td>
<td>WF_STANDARD.NOOP</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Note: The Purchase Release - Line, Manual subprocess is identical to the Purchase Release - Line, Deferred process except that it does not contain a deferment activity.

The Purchase Release - Line, Manual process is contained in the Seeded Data File oexwford.wft and is associated with the OM Order Line item type.

Summary of the Purchase Release - Line, Manual Process

To view the properties of the Purchase Release - Line, Manual process, select the process in the navigator tree, then select Properties from the Edit menu. The Purchase Release - Line, Manual process is a subprocess. This process is not runnable, which indicates that it cannot be assigned to a transaction type; it is a subprocess or a line flow.

The Details property page of the process activity indicates that the Purchase Release - Line, Manual process has an error item type of WFERROR. This item type is associated with the RETRY_ONLY error process. The purpose of this error handling process is to alert an administrator when an error occurs in a process and prompt the administrator to retry the process in error. This error process is initiated only when an unexpected error with Oracle Workflow is encountered in the process.
The Process window for the Purchase Release - Line, Manual process shows that the process consists of 4 unique activities, comprising the 5 activity nodes that appear in the workflow diagram. The following image depicts the workflow diagram for the Purchase Release - Line, Manual subprocess. Each node of this subprocess is numbered for referencing. The numbers themselves are not part of the process diagram.

The Purchase Release - Line, Manual subprocess begins at node 1 with the Start activity.

In the Purchase Release - Eligible activity at node 2, the activity must be manually progressed to the Purchase Release activity at node 3. If the Purchase Release activity returns an On Hold or Incomplete result, the process returns to the Purchase Release - Eligible activity at node 2.

If the Purchase Release activity returns a Complete or Not Eligible result, the process proceeds to an End activity and returns to its parent process.

**Purchase Release - Line, Deferred Process Activities**

The following table provides descriptions of each activity in the Purchase Release - Line, Deferred subprocess.

For more information about individual activities, refer to Chapter 6, "Seeded Function Activity Definitions".
Reprice - Line

The Reprice - Line subprocess enables you to reprice an order line. This is useful for invoicing purposes. Reprice - Line is initiated as a subprocess of the following line flow:

- **Line Flow - Generic, with Repricing at Fulfillment**

Each time an order line is saved in Oracle Order Management, the line is evaluated to determine which workflow is assigned to the line. If the assigned line flow is **Line Flow - Generic, with Repricing at Fulfillment**, the Reprice - Line process is initiated as a subprocess of the line flow.

Reprice - Line is contained in the Seeded Data File oexwford.wft and process is associated with the **OM Order Line** item type.

### Summary of the Reprice - Line Process

To view the properties of the Reprice - Line process, select the process in the navigator tree, then select Properties from the Edit menu. The Reprice - Line process is a subprocess. This process is not runnable, which indicates that it cannot be assigned to a transaction type; it is a subprocess or a line flow.

The Details property page of the process activity indicates that the Re - Line process has an error item type of WFERROR. This item type is associated with the RETRY_ONLY error process. The purpose of this error handling process is to alert an administrator when an error occurs in a process and prompt the administrator to retry the process in error. This error process is initiated only when an unexpected error with Oracle Workflow is encountered in the process.

The Process window for the Reprice - Line process shows that the process consists of 4 unique activities, comprising the 5 activity nodes that appear in the workflow diagram. The following image depicts the workflow diagram for the Reprice - Line process.
subprocess. Each node of this subprocess is numbered for referencing. The numbers themselves are not part of the process diagram.

The Reprice - Line subprocess begins at node 1 with the Start activity.
In the Reprice activity at node 2, the reprices the line. If the Reprice activity returns an Incomplete result then the process moves to the Reprice - Eligible activity at node 4. The process must be manually progressed to return to the Reprice activity. If the Purchase Release activity returns an Not Eligible or Complete result, the process proceeds to an End activity and returns to its parent process.

**Reprice - Line Process Activities**
The following table provides descriptions of each activity in the Reprice - Line subprocess.

For more information about individual activities, refer to Chapter 6, "Seeded Function Activity Definitions".

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Activity</th>
<th>Function</th>
<th>Result Type</th>
<th>Required</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Start (node 1)</td>
<td>WF_STANDARD.NOOP</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
The Return Receiving - Line subprocess is used in returns. The Return Receiving - Line subprocess executes a series of activities that determine the status of a returned item.

Return Receiving - Line is initiated as a subprocess of the following line flows:

- Line Flow - Return for Credit with Receipt
- Line Flow - Return for Credit with Receipt and Approval

Each time an order line is saved in Oracle Order Management, the line is evaluated to determine which workflow is assigned to the line. If the assigned line flow is Line Flow - Return for Credit with Receipt or Line Flow - Return for Credit with Receipt and Approval, the Return Receiving - Line process is initiated as a subprocess of the line flow.

Return Receiving - Line is contained in the Seeded Data File oexwford.wft and process is associated with the OM Order Line item type.

### Summary of the Return Receiving - Line Process

To view the properties of the Return Receiving - Line process, select the process in the navigator tree, then select Properties from the Edit menu. The Return Receiving - Line process is a subprocess. This process is not runnable, which indicates that it cannot be assigned to a transaction type; it is a subprocess or a line flow.

The Details property page of the process activity indicates that the Return Receiving - Line process has an error item type of WFEERROR. This item type is associated with the RETRY_ONLY error process. The purpose of this error handling process is to alert an administrator when an error occurs in a process and prompt the administrator to retry the process in error. This error process is initiated only when an unexpected error with Oracle Workflow is encountered in the process.

The Process window for the Return Receiving - Line process shows that the process consists of 4 unique activities, comprising the 5 activity nodes that appear in the

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Activity</th>
<th>Function</th>
<th>Result Type</th>
<th>Required</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Reprice (node 2)</td>
<td>OE_REPRICE_WF.START_REPRICING</td>
<td>OM Subprocess Results</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reprice - Eligible (node 3)</td>
<td>OE_STANDARD_WF:STANDARD_BLOCK</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>End (nodes 4, 5)</td>
<td>WF_STANDARD.NOOP</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
workflow diagram. The following image depicts the workflow diagram for the
Return Receiving - Line subprocess. Each node of this subprocess is numbered for
referencing. The numbers themselves are not part of the process diagram.

The Return Receiving - Line subprocess begins at node 1 with the Start activity.
In the Utility to Get Line Category activity at node 2 determines whether the line is
an order or a return. If the line is a return, it is not eligible for return receiving and
the process closes. In the Wait for Receiving activity at node 3 the process waits
until the return item is received before progressing. If the return item is not eligible
for receiving, the process ends.

If the return item is eligible for receiving, the process then moves to the Wait for
Inspection activity at node 4. After the inspection is complete the process moves to
the End (Complete) activity at node 5 and returns to its parent process.

Return Receiving - Line Process Activities
The following table provides descriptions of each activity in the Return Receiving -
Line subprocess.
For more information about individual activities, refer to Chapter 6, "Seeded Function Activity Definitions".

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Activity</th>
<th>Function</th>
<th>Result Type</th>
<th>Required</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Start (node 1)</td>
<td>WF_STANDARD.NOOP</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Utility to Get Line Category</td>
<td>OE_STANDARD_WF.GET_LINE_CATEGORY</td>
<td>Line Category</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wait for Receiving (node 3)</td>
<td>OE_RMA_WF.WAIT_FOR_RECEIVING</td>
<td>OM Subprocess Success Results</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wait for Inspection (node 4)</td>
<td>WF_STANDARD.BLOCK</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>End (Complete) (node 5)</td>
<td>WF_STANDARD.NOOP</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>End (Not Eligible) (nodes 6, 7)</td>
<td>WF_STANDARD.NOOP</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Schedule - Line**

The Schedule - Line subprocess schedules an order line for all order lines that must be shipped. This process is a subprocess of the following line flows:

- Line Flow - ATO Item
- Line Flow - ATO Model
- Line Flow - Generic
- Line Flow - Generic with Authorize to Ship (RLM)
- Line Flow - Generic with Header Level Invoice Interface
- Line Flow - Generic, With Export Compliance
- Line Flow - Generic, Ship Only
- Line Flow - Generic, with Repricing at Fulfillment

Each time an order line is saved in Oracle Order Management, the line is evaluated to determine which workflow is assigned to the line. If the appropriate line flow for the line is one of the previously mentioned flows, the Schedule - Line process is initiated as a subprocess of the line flow.

The Schedule - Line process is contained in the Seeded Data File oexwford.wft and is associated with the OM Order Line item type.
Summary of the Schedule - Line Process

To view the properties of the Schedule - Line process, select the process in the navigator tree, then select Properties from the Edit menu. The Schedule - Line process is a subprocess. This process is not runnable, which indicates that it cannot be assigned to a transaction type; it is a subprocess or a line flow.

The Details property page of the process activity indicates that the Schedule - Line process has an error item type of WFERROR. This item type is associated with the RETRY_ONLY error process. The purpose of this error handling process is to alert an administrator when an error occurs in a process and prompt the administrator to retry the process in error. This error process is initiated only when an unexpected error with Oracle Workflow is encountered in the process.

The Process window for the Schedule - Line process shows that the process consists of 4 unique activities, comprising the 5 activity nodes that appear in the workflow diagram. The following image depicts the workflow diagram for the Schedule - Line subprocess. Each node of this subprocess is numbered for referencing. The numbers themselves are not part of the process diagram.

![Workflow Diagram](image)

The Schedule - Line subprocess begins at node 1 with the Start activity.
The Schedule activity at node 2 attempts to schedule the order line. If the Schedule activity returns a result of Incomplete or On Hold, the process moves to the Schedule - Eligible activity at node 4. From there the process must be manually progressed to return to the Schedule activity.

If the Schedule activity returns a Not Eligible or Complete result, the process proceeds to an End activity and returns to its parent process.

Schedule - Line Process Activities

The following table provides descriptions of each activity in the Schedule - Line subprocess.

For more information about individual activities, refer to Chapter 6, "Seeded Function Activity Definitions".

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Activity</th>
<th>Function</th>
<th>Result Type</th>
<th>Required</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Start (node 1)</td>
<td>WF_STANDARD.NOOP</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Schedule (node 2)</td>
<td>OE_OEOL_SCH.SCHEDULE_LINE</td>
<td>OM Subprocess Results, Handles Holds</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Schedule - Eligible (node 3)</td>
<td>OE_STANDARD_WESTANDARD_BLOCK</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>End (nodes 4, 5)</td>
<td>WF_STANDARD.NOOP</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Note: The Schedule - Line, Deferred subprocess is identical to the Schedule - Line process except that it contains two new activities: an activity to determine whether the line is scheduled, and a defer activity.

The Schedule - Line, Deferred process is contained in the Seeded Data File oexwford.wft and is associated with the OM Order Line item type.
Summary of the Schedule - Line, Deferred

To view the properties of the Schedule - Line, Deferred process, select the process in the navigator tree, then select Properties from the Edit menu. The Schedule - Line, Deferred process is a subprocess. This process is not runnable, which indicates that it cannot be assigned to a transaction type; it is a subprocess or a line flow.

The Details property page of the process activity indicates that the Invoice Interface - Line, Deferred process has an error item type of WFERROR. This item type is associated with the RETRY_ONLY error process. The purpose of this error handling process is to alert an administrator when an error occurs in a process and prompt the administrator to retry the process in error. This error process is initiated only when an unexpected error with Oracle Workflow is encountered in the process.

The Process window for the Schedule - Line, Deferred process shows that the process consists of 6 unique activities, comprising the 9 activity nodes that appear in the workflow diagram. The following image depicts the workflow diagram for the Schedule - Line, Deferred subprocess. Each node of this subprocess is numbered for referencing. The numbers themselves are not part of the process diagram.
The Schedule - Line, Deferred subprocess begins at node 1 with the Start activity. The Is Line Scheduled activity at node 2 determines whether the line has already been scheduled. If scheduling is complete or the line is not eligible for scheduling, the process ends and returns to its parent flow. If scheduling has not yet been completed, the process moves to the Schedule - Deferred activity at node 5. This activity moves scheduling to the background engine.

The Schedule activity at node 6 attempts to schedule the order line. If the Schedule activity returns a result of Incomplete or On Hold, the process moves to the Schedule - Eligible activity at node 8. From there the process must be manually progressed to return to the Schedule activity.

If the Schedule activity returns a Not Eligible or Complete result, the process proceeds to an End activity and returns to its parent process.

**Schedule - Line, Deferred Process Activities**

The following table provides descriptions of each activity in the Schedule - Line, Deferred subprocess.

For more information about individual activities, refer to Chapter 6, "Seeded Function Activity Definitions".

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Activity</th>
<th>Function</th>
<th>Result Type</th>
<th>Required</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Start (node 1)</td>
<td>WF_STANDARD.NOOP</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Is Line Scheduled (node 2)</td>
<td>OE_OEOL_SCH.IS_LINE_SCHEDULATED</td>
<td>OM Subprocess Results No</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Schedule - Deferred (node 5)</td>
<td>WF_STANDARD.DEFER</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Schedule (node 6)</td>
<td>OE_OEOL_SCH.SCHEDULE_LINE</td>
<td>OM Subprocess Results, Handles Holds</td>
<td>No</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Schedule - Eligible (node 8)</td>
<td>OE_STANDARD.WFSTANDARD_BLOCK</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>End (nodes 3, 4, 7, 9)</td>
<td>WF_STANDARD.NOOP</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Ship - Line, Manual**

Ship - Line, Manual enables you to manually initiate shipping for an order line. Ship - Line, Manual is initiated as a subprocess of the following line flows:

- Line Flow - ATO Item
OM Order Line Subprocesses

- Line Flow - Configuration
- Line Flow - Configuration with Authorize to Ship (RLM)
- Line Flow - Generic
- Line Flow - Generic with Authorize to Ship (RLM)
- Line Flow - Generic with Header Level Invoice Interface
- Line Flow - Generic, With Export Compliance
- Line Flow - Generic, Ship Only

Each time an order line is saved in Oracle Order Management, the line is evaluated to determine which workflow is assigned to the line. If the appropriate line flow for the line is one of the previously mentioned flows, the Ship - Line, Manual process is initiated as a subprocess of that line flow.

The Ship - Line, Manual process is contained in the Seeded Data File oexwford.wft and is associated with the OM Order Line item type.

**Summary of the Ship - Line, Manual Process**

To view the properties of the Ship - Line, Manual process, select the process in the navigator tree, then select Properties from the Edit menu. The Ship - Line, Manual process is a subprocess. This process is not runnable, which indicates that it cannot be assigned to a transaction type; it is a subprocess or a line flow.

The Details property page of the process activity indicates that the Ship - Line, Manual process has an error item type of WFERROR. This item type is associated with the RETRY_ONLY error process. The purpose of this error handling process is to alert an administrator when an error occurs in a process and prompt the administrator to retry the process in error. This error process is initiated only when an unexpected error with Oracle Workflow is encountered in the process.

The Process window for the Ship - Line, Manual process shows that the process consists of 6 unique activities, comprising the 6 activity nodes that appear in the workflow diagram. The following image depicts the workflow diagram for the Ship - Line, Manual subprocess. Each node of this subprocess is numbered for referencing. The numbers themselves are not part of the process diagram.
The Ship - Line, Manual subprocess begins at node 1 with the Ship activity, which returns one of the following four results:

- Over Shipped Beyond Tolerance
- Ship Confirm
- Non Shippable
- Unreserved

If the Ship activity returns the Over Shipped Beyond Tolerance result, a notification is sent and the process moves to an End activity and returns to its parent line flow.

If the Ship activity returns a Ship Confirm, Non Shippable, or Unreserved result, the process moves to an End activity and returns to its parent line flow.
**Ship - Line, Manual Process Activities**

The following table provides descriptions of each activity in the Ship - Line, Manual subprocess.

For more information about individual activities, refer to Chapter 6, "Seeded Function Activity Definitions".

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Activity</th>
<th>Function</th>
<th>Result Type</th>
<th>Required</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Ship (node 1)</td>
<td>OE_SHIPPING_WF.START_SHIPPING</td>
<td>Shipping Results</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>End (Ship Confirm) (node 2)</td>
<td>WF_STANDARD.DEFER</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>End (Over Shipped Beyond Tolerance) (node 4)</td>
<td>WF_STANDARD.NOOP</td>
<td>OM Subprocess Results, Handles Holds</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>End (Non Shippable) (node 5)</td>
<td>WF_STANDARD.NOOP</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>End (Unreserve) (nodes 6)</td>
<td>WF_STANDARD.NOOP</td>
<td>None</td>
<td>Yes</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
This chapter discusses the different functions and activities used by Oracle Order Management in Oracle Workflow. The following topics are addressed:

- **OM Order Header** on page 6-2
- **OM Order Line** on page 6-9
- **OM Standard** on page 6-45
- **Standard** on page 6-46
OM Order Header

Approve - Continue Line
The Approve - Continue Line activity is an OM Order Header activity that uses standard Oracle Workflow functionality to continue the workflow in progress. Approve - Continue Line activity is used to mark the position in the process where, upon completion the approval process, the halted process will continue.

The Approve - Continue Line activity calls the PL/SQL procedure named `WF_STANDARD.CONTINUEFLOW`.

The Approve - Continue Flow activity contains two activity attributes:
- Waiting Flow
- Waiting Activity

The following image depicts the Approve - Continue Line activity:

The Approve - Continue Line activity is contained in the Seeded Data File `oexwford.wft`, and is associated with the OM Order Header item type.

Book
The Book activity calls the PL/SQL procedure named `OE_BOOK_WF.BOOK_ORDER` to book an order. The Book activity uses the lookup OM Subprocess Results, Handles Holds. This lookup contains the following result codes:
- Complete
- Incomplete
- On Hold
- Not Eligible

The Book activity will complete with one of these results.

The following image depicts the Book activity:
The Book activity is contained in the Seeded Data File oexwford.wft, and is associated with the OM Order Header item type.

**Book - Continue Line (Complete)**
The Book - Continue Line (Complete) activity is an OM Order Header activity that uses standard Oracle Workflow functionality to continue the workflow in progress. Book - Continue Line (Complete) marks the position in the process where, upon completion of booking, the halted line level process will continue.

The Book - Continue Line (Complete) activity calls the PL/SQL procedure named WF_STANDARD.CONTINUEFLOW.

The Book - Continue Flow (Complete) activity contains two activity attributes:
- Waiting Flow
- Waiting Activity

The following image depicts the Book - Continue Line (Complete) activity:

The Book - Continue Line (Complete) activity is contained in the Seeded Data File oexwford.wft, and is associated with the OM Order Header item type.

**Book - Deferred**
The Book - Deferred function activity is an OM Order Header activity that uses standard Oracle Workflow functionality to defer the booking activity to the background engine.

To use Book - Deferred, the Book activity must be placed immediately after it in the process flow.
The Book - Deferred activity calls the PL/SQL procedure named `WF_STANDARD.DEFER`.

Defer activities defer the subsequent process thread to the background queue without requiring you to change the cost of each activity in that thread to a value above the Workflow Engine threshold. This activity always interrupts the process thread by causing a disconnect to occur in the current database session, even if the thread is already deferred.

The following image depicts the Book - Deferred activity:

![Book - Deferred](image)

The Book - Deferred activity is contained in the Seeded Data File `oexwford.wft`, and is associated with the OM Order Header item type.

**Book - Eligible**

To enable a function for manual completion, you must place a special block activity before the actual function activity. For booking, the Book - Eligible activity is the special block activity that facilitates manual booking.

A process will stop upon reaching the Book - Eligible activity. The Progress Order LOV on the Sales Order form will show you that this order is eligible for booking. You can book such an order either by selecting OK on the LOV, or by selecting Book on the Sales Order form.

The Book - Eligible activity calls the PL/SQL procedure named `OE_STANDARD_WF.STANDARD_BLOCK`.

The following image depicts the Book - Eligible activity:

![Book - Eligible](image)

The Book - Eligible activity is contained in the Seeded Data File `oexwford.wft`, and is associated with the OM Order Header item type.
Close
The Close activity calls the PL/SQL procedure named OE_CLOSE_WF.CLOSE_ORDER to close an order. The Close activity uses the lookup OM Subprocess Results, Handles Holds. This lookup contains the following result codes:

- Complete
- Incomplete
- On Hold
- Not Eligible

The Close activity will complete with one of these results.

The following image depicts the Close activity:

![Close Image]

The Close activity is contained in the Seeded Data File oexwford.wft, and is associated with the OM Order Header item type.

Close - Wait for Line
An order cannot close until all of its lines have been closed. The Close - Wait for Line activity is an OM Order Header activity that uses standard Oracle Workflow functionality to pause the process until all line processes are complete. Close - Wait for Line marks the position in the process where, when all the lines are closed, the halted header level process will continue.

The Close - Wait for Line activity calls the PL/SQL procedure named WF_STANDARD.WAITFORFLOW.

The Close - Wait for Line activity contains two activity attributes:

- Continuation Activity
- Continuation Flow

The following image depicts the Close - Wait for Line activity:
The Close - Wait for Line activity is contained in the Seeded Data File oexwford.wft, and is associated with the OM Order Header item type.

**Enter**
The Enter activity is an OM Order Header activity that is used to mark the start of an OM Order Header process. Enter is a Noop activity. A Noop activity acts as a place holder activity that performs no action. You can use this activity anywhere you want to place a node without performing an action.

The Enter activity calls the PL/SQL procedure named `WF_STANDARD.NOOP`.

The following image depicts the Enter activity:

![Enter](image)

The Enter activity is contained in the Seeded Data File oexwford.wft, and is associated with the OM Order Header item type.

**Fulfill - Wait for Line**
This activity is used in header level invoicing processes to halt invoicing until after all lines in an order are fulfilled. The Fulfill - Wait for Line activity is an OM Order Header activity that uses Oracle Workflow functionality to pause the process until all the order lines are fulfilled. Once fulfilled, the header level invoicing process can proceed with invoicing.

The Fulfill - Wait for Line activity calls the PL/SQL procedure named `WF_STANDARD.WAITFLOW`.

The Fulfill - Wait for Line activity contains the following activity attributes:

- Waiting Flow
- Waiting Activity
The following image depicts the Fulfill - Wait for Line activity:

The Fulfill - Wait for Line activity is contained in the Seeded Data File oexwford.wft, and is associated with the OM Order Header item type.

**Header Invoice Interface - Eligible**

To enable a function for manual completion, you must place a special block activity before the actual function activity. For header level invoice interface, the Header Invoice Interface - Eligible activity is the special block activity that facilitates this.

The Header Invoice Interface - Eligible activity calls the PL/SQL procedure named OE_STANDARD_WF.STANDARD_BLOCK.

The following image depicts the Header Invoice Interface - Eligible activity:

The Header Invoice Interface - Eligible activity is contained in the Seeded Data File oexwford.wft, and is associated with the OM Order Header item type.

**Invoice Interface - Continue Line**

The Invoice Interface - Continue Line activity is an OM Order Header activity that uses standard Oracle Workflow functionality to continue the workflow in progress. Invoice Interface - Continue Line marks the position in the process where, once invoice interface is complete, the line level process will continue.

The Invoice Interface - Continue Line activity calls the PL/SQL procedure named WF_STANDARD.CONTINUEFLOW.

The Invoice Interface - Continue Flow activity contains two activity attributes:

- Waiting Flow
Waiting Activity
The following image depicts the Invoice Interface - Continue Line activity:

The Invoice Interface - Continue Line activity is contained in the Seeded Data File oexwford.wft, and is associated with the OM Order Header item type.

Invoice Interface - Header Level
The Invoice Interface - Header Level activity is an OM Order Header activity that calls the PL/SQL procedure named OE_INVOICE_WF.INVOICE_INTERFACE to conduct header level invoice interfacing.

Invoice Interface - Header Level uses the lookup (has a result type of) Invoice Results. This lookup contains the following result codes:

- Complete
- Incomplete
- Not Eligible
- On Hold
- Partial

The following image depicts the Invoice Interface - Header Level activity:

The Invoice Interface - Header Level activity is contained in the Seeded Data File oexwford.wft, and is associated with the OM Order Header item type.
OM Order Line

Authorize to Ship - Check Status
The Authorize to Ship - Check Status activity is an OM Order Line activity that calls the PL/SQL procedure named OE_RLM_WF.CHECK_AUTHORIZE_TO_SHIP to determine whether an order line is authorized for shipping.

Authorize to Ship - Check Status uses the lookup (has a result type of) Yes/No. This lookup contains the following result codes:
- Yes
- No

The following image depicts the Authorize to Ship - Check Status activity:

The Authorize to Ship - Check Status activity is contained in the Seeded Data File oexwford.wft, and is associated with the OM Order Line item type.

Authorize to Ship - Wait for Authorization
The Authorize to Ship - Wait for Authorization activity is an OM Order Line activity that uses the Oracle Workflow block functionality to pause a process until authorization for shipping is determined. Authorize to Ship - Wait for Authorization marks the position in the process where, when the line is authorized, the halted process will continue.

The Authorize to Ship - Wait for Authorization activity calls the PL/SQL procedure named WF_STANDARD.BLOCK.

The following image depicts the Authorize to Ship - Wait for Authorization activity:
Using Oracle Workflow in Oracle Order Management

The Authorize to Ship - Wait for Authorization activity is contained in the Seeded Data File oexwford.wft, and is associated with the OM Order Line item type.

**AutoCreate FAS**

The AutoCreate FAS activity is an OM Order Line activity that calls the Oracle Configure to Order PL/SQL procedure named **CTO_WORKFLOW.SUBMIT_CONC_PROG_WF**. This PL/SQL procedure submits a concurrent program to create a work order and reserve it to the order line.

AutoCreate FAS contains the following attributes:

- Arguments 11-100
- Application Short Name
- Program Short Name
- Number Of Arguments
- Item Attribute Name
- Order Number
- Dummy Field
- Offset Days
- Load Type
- Status Type
- AFAS Org ID
- Class Code
- Failed Req ID
- Order Line ID
- Batch ID
The AutoCreate FAS activity uses the lookup (has a result type of) Concurrent Program Status. This lookup contains the following result codes:

- Cancelled
- Error
- Normal
- Terminated
- Warning

The following image depicts the AutoCreate FAS activity:

![AutoCreate FAS](image)

The AutoCreate FAS activity is contained in the Seeded Data File oexwford.wft, and is associated with the OM Order Line item type.

**AutoCreate PO Req**

The AutoCreate PO Req activity is an OM Order Line activity that calls the Oracle Configure to Order PL/SQL procedure named `CTO_WORKFLOW_API_PK.AUTO_CREATE_PUR_REQ` to place a record in the PO req interface tables for the order line. Requisition import creates a requisition and reserves it to the sales order line.

The AutoCreate PO Req activity uses the lookup (has a result type of) Config Process Results. This lookup contains the following result codes:

- Complete
- Incomplete

The following image depicts the AutoCreate PO Req activity:

![AutoCreate PO Req](image)

The AutoCreate PO Req activity is contained in the Seeded Data File oexwford.wft, and is associated with the OM Order Line item type.
Branch on Source Type
The Branch on Source Type activity is an OM Order Line activity that calls the PL/SQL procedure named OE_OEOL_SCH.BRANCH_ON_SOURCE_TYPE to determine source type for a line.

The Branch on Source Type activity uses the lookup (has a result type of) Source Type. This lookup contains the following result codes:
- ATO Item
- Build
- Dropship
- Stock

The following image depicts the Branch on Source Type activity:

The Branch on Source Type activity is contained in the Seeded Data File oexwford.wft, and is associated with the OM Order Line item type.

Calculate Cost Rollup
The Calculate Cost Rollup activity is an OM Order Line activity that calls the CTO PL/SQL procedure named CTO_WORKFLOW.CALCULATE_COST_ROLLUP_WF_ML to calculate the cost of a configuration.

The following image depicts the Calculate Cost Rollup activity:

The Calculate Cost Rollup activity is contained in the Seeded Data File oexwford.wft, and is associated with the OM Order Line item type.
Calculate Lead Time

The Calculate Lead Time activity is an OM Order Line activity that calls the Oracle Configure to Order PL/SQL procedure named `CTO_WORKFLOW.SUBMIT_AND_CONTINUE_WF`. This procedure calculates the actual lead time of a configuration and updates the lead time attributes on the item master in the organization where the configuration will be manufactured.

Calculate Lead Time contains the following attributes:

- Arguments 13-100
- Application Short Name
- Program Short Name
- Number of Arguments
- Item Attribute name
- LT Org
- BOM/ENG
- Specific/Range
- LT Item
- Routing Revision
- LT Date
- From Item
- To Item
- LT Category Set Name
- Category Structure
- Category From
- Category To

The following image depicts the Calculate Lead Time activity:
The Calculate Lead Time activity is contained in the Seeded Data File oexwford.wft, and is associated with the OM Order Line item type.

**Calculate Lead Time - Setup Parameters**
The Calculate Lead Time - Setup Parameters is an OM Order Line activity that calls the Configure to Order PL/SQL procedure named CTO_WORKFLOW.SET_PARAMETER_LEAD_TIME_WF_ML to prepare to launch the lead time calculation concurrent program. This is accomplished by setting up the line number as the parameter of the concurrent program.

The Calculate Lead Time - Setup Parameters activity uses the lookup (has a result type of) Lead Time Result. This lookup contains the following result codes:

- Complete
- No Routing

The following image depicts the Calculate Lead Time - Setup Parameters activity:

![Calculate Lead Time - Setup Parameters](image)

The Calculate Lead Time - Setup Parameters activity is contained in the Seeded Data File oexwford.wft, and is associated with the OM Order Line item type.

**Calculate Purchase Price**
The Calculate Purchase Price activity is an OM Order Line activity that calls the Oracle Configure to Order PL/SQL procedure named CTO_WORKFLOW.Purchase_price_calc_wf to determine the purchase price of the configuration.

The following image depicts the Calculate Purchase Price activity:

![Calculate Purchase Price](image)
The Calculate Purchase Price activity is contained in the **Seeded Data File oexwford.wft**, and is associated with the **OM Order Line** item type.

**Check Reservation**

The Check Reservation activity is an OM Order Line activity that calls the Oracle Configure to Order PL/SQL procedure named `CTO_WORKFLOW.RSV_Before_Booking_WF` to check if a reservation exists before creating supply for the order line.

The Check Reservation activity uses the lookup (has a result type of) Reserved Status. This lookup contains the following result codes:

- Process AutoCreate PO
- Reserved

The following image depicts the Check Reservation activity:

![Check Reservation Image]

The Check Reservation activity is contained in the **Seeded Data File oexwford.wft**, and is associated with the **OM Order Line** item type.

**Check Supply Type**

The Check Supply Type activity is an OM Order Line activity that calls the Oracle Configure to Order PL/SQL procedure named `CTO_WORKFLOW.CHECK_SUPPLY_TYPE_WF` to determine supply type for an order line.

The Check Supply Type activity uses the lookup (has a result type of) Check Supply Type Results. This lookup contains the following result codes:

- Buy (in the shipping organization, the item has a planning type of buy, or buy type sourcing rules)
- Drop Ship (order line has source type of External)
- Flow Schedule (in the shipping organization, the item has a planning type of Make or Make at Sourcing Rules, and the primary routing is flow routing)
- Incomplete
Work Order (in the shipping organization, the item has a planning type of Make or Make at Sourcing Rules, and the primary routing is discrete routing)

The following image depicts the Check Supply Type activity:

![Check Supply Type](image)

The Check Supply Type activity is contained in the Seeded Data File `oexwford.wft`, and is associated with the **OM Order Line** item type.

**Close**

The Close activity is an OM Order Line activity that calls the PL/SQL procedure named `OE_CLOSE_WF.CLOSE_LINE` to close an order line.

The Close activity uses the lookup (has a result type of) OM Subprocess Results, Handles Holds. This lookup contains the following result codes:

- Complete
- Incomplete
- Not Eligible
- On Hold

The following image depicts the Close activity:

![Close](image)

The Close activity is contained in the Seeded Data File `oexwford.wft`, and is associated with the **OM Order Line** item type.

**Close - Continue Header**

The Close - Continue Header activity is an OM Order Line activity that uses standard Oracle Workflow functionality to continue the workflow in progress. The Close - Continue Header activity is used to mark the position in the process where, upon completion the of Close activity, the halted header level process will continue.
The Close - Continue Header activity calls the PL/SQL procedure named `WF_STANDARD.CONTINUEFLOW`.

The Close - Continue Header activity contains the following attributes:

- Waiting Activity
- Waiting Flow

The following image depicts the Close - Continue Header activity:

![Close - Continue Header](image)

The Close - Continue Header activity is contained in the Seeded Data File `oexwford.wft`, and is associated with the OM Order Line item type.

**Close - Deferred**

The Close - Deferred activity is an OM Order Line activity that uses the standard Oracle Workflow defer functionality to defer the closing functionality to the background engine.

To use Close - Deferred, the Close activity must be placed immediately after it in the process flow.

The Close - Deferred activity calls the PL/SQL procedure named `WF_STANDARD.DEFER`.

The following image depicts the Close - Deferred activity:

![Close - Deferred](image)

The Close - Deferred activity is contained in the Seeded Data File `oexwford.wft`, and is associated with the OM Order Line item type.
Configuration - Check Status
The Configuration - Check Status activity is an OM Order Line activity that calls the Oracle Configure to Order PL/SQL procedure named `CTO_WORKFLOW.CHECK_RESERVATION_STATUS_WF` to determine the status of configuration for an order line.

The Configuration - Check Status activity uses the lookup (has a result type of) Config Data Results. This lookup contains the following result code:

- Config Data Created

The following image depicts the Configuration - Check Status activity:

![Configuration - Check Status](image)

The Configuration - Check Status activity is contained in the Seeded Data File `oexwford.wft`, and is associated with the OM Order Line item type.

Configuration - Create BOM and Routing
The Configuration - Create BOM and Routing activity is an OM Order Line activity that calls the Oracle Configure to Order PL/SQL procedure named `CTO_WORKFLOW.CREATE_BOM_AND_ROUTING_WF` to create bill of material and routing for an order line.

**Note:** This function activity is not used in current processes and subprocesses and is listed for reference only. Do not use this activity when creating or extending workflow processes and subprocesses.

The Configuration - Create BOM and Routing activity uses the lookup (has a result type of) Config Incomplete. This lookup contains the following result codes:

- Complete
- Incomplete
- On Hold

The following image depicts the Configuration - Create BOM and Routing activity:
The Configuration - Create BOM and Routing activity is contained in the Seeded Data File oexwford.wft, and is associated with the OM Order Line item type.

**Create Configuration**

The Create Configuration activity is an OM Order Line activity that calls the Oracle Configure to Order PL/SQL procedure named CTO_WORKFLOW.CREATE_CONFIG_ITEM_WF to create configuration for an order line. This activity creates the new line on the order for the configuration item, creates the new item, and creates the BOM and Routing.

The Create Configuration activity uses the lookup (has a result type of) Config Incomplete. This lookup contains the following result codes:

- Complete
- Incomplete
- On Hold

The following image depicts the Create Configuration activity:

The Create Configuration activity is contained in the Seeded Data File oexwford.wft, and is associated with the OM Order Line item type.

**Create Configuration - Eligible**

The Create Configuration - Eligible activity is an OM Order Line block activity that holds the order line until the user progresses the order manually or runs the autocreate configuration batch program.

The Create Configuration - Eligible activity calls the PL/SQL procedure named OE_STANDARD_WF.STANDARD_BLOCK.
The following image depicts the Create Configuration - Eligible activity:

The Create Configuration - Eligible activity is contained in the Seeded Data File oexwford.wft, and is associated with the OM Order Line item type.

Create Flow Schedule
The Create Flow Schedule activity is an OM Order Line activity that calls the Oracle Configure to Order PL/SQL procedure named CTO_WORKFLOW.CREATE_FLOW_SCHEDULE_WF to create a flow schedule for an order line.

The Create Flow Schedule activity uses the lookup (has a result type of) Config Incomplete. This lookup contains the following result codes:

- Complete
- Incomplete
- On Hold

The following image depicts the Create Flow Schedule activity:

The Create Flow Schedule activity is contained in the Seeded Data File oexwford.wft, and is associated with the OM Order Line item type.

Create or Match Config Item
The Create or Match Config Item activity is an OM Order Line activity that calls the PL/SQL procedure named OE_SOURCING.CREATE_CONFIG_WF.
Note: This function activity is not used in current processes and subprocesses and is listed for reference only. Do not use this activity when creating or extending workflow processes and subprocesses.

The following image depicts the Create or Match Config Item activity:

The Create or Match Config Item activity is contained in the Seeded Data File oexwford.wft, and is associated with the OM Order Line item type.

Create Supply Order - Eligible
The Create Supply Order - Eligible activity is an OM Order Line block activity that stops an order line workflow until the user progresses the order manually or runs the autocreate supply batch programs (Autocreate FAS, Autocreate Purchase Req, or Autocreate Dropship).

The Create Supply Order - Eligible activity calls the PL/SQL procedure named OE_STANDARD_WF.STANDARD_BLOCK.

The Create Supply Order - Eligible activity uses the lookup (has a result type of) Reserved Status. This lookup contains the following result codes:
- Process AutoCreate PO
- Reserved

The following image depicts the Create Supply Order - Eligible activity:

The Create Supply Order - Eligible activity is contained in the Seeded Data File oexwford.wft, and is associated with the OM Order Line item type.
Create Work Order - Set Up Parameters

The Create Work Order - Set Up Parameters activity is an OM Order Line activity that calls the PL/SQL procedure named \texttt{CTO\_WORKFLOW\_SET\_PARAMETER\_WORK\_ORDER\_WF} to prepare to launch the autocreate supply batch programs by setting up the line number as the parameter to be used.

The Create Work Order - Set Up Parameters activity uses the lookup (has a result type of) Config Incomplete. This lookup contains the following result codes:

- Complete
- Incomplete
- On Hold

The following image depicts the Create Work Order - Set Up Parameters activity:

![Create Work Order - Set Up Parameters](image)

The Create Work Order - Set Up Parameters activity is contained in the Seeded Data File \texttt{oexwford.wft}, and is associated with the OM Order Line item type.

End

The End activity marks the end of a process and does not perform any action.

The End activity calls the PL/SQL procedure named \texttt{WF\_STANDARD\_NOOP}.

The following image depicts the End activity:

![End](image)

The End activity is contained in the Seeded Data File \texttt{oexwford.wft}, and is associated with the OM Order Line item type.

End (Complete)

The End activity marks the end of a process and does not perform any action.
The End (Complete) activity calls the PL/SQL procedure named `WF_STANDARD.NOOP`.

The following image depicts the End (Complete) activity:

![End (Complete)](image)

The End (Complete) activity is contained in the Seeded Data File `oexwford.wft`, and is associated with the OM Order Line item type.

**End (Incomplete)**

The End (Incomplete) activity marks the end of a process and does not perform any action.

The End (Incomplete) activity calls the PL/SQL procedure named `WF_STANDARD.NOOP`.

The following image depicts the End (Incomplete) activity:

![End (Incomplete)](image)

The End (Incomplete) activity is contained in the Seeded Data File `oexwford.wft`, and is associated with the OM Order Line item type.

**End (Non Shippable)**

The End (Non Shippable) activity marks the end of a process and does not perform any action.

The End (Non Shippable) activity calls the PL/SQL procedure named `WF_STANDARD.NOOP`.

The following image depicts the End (Non Shippable) activity:
The End (Non Shippable) activity is contained in the Seeded Data File oexwford.wft, and is associated with the OM Order Line item type.

End (Not Eligible)
The End (Not Eligible) activity marks the end of a process and does not perform any action.

The End (Not Eligible) activity calls the PL/SQL procedure named WF_STANDARD.NOOP.

The following image depicts the End (Not Eligible) activity:

The End (Not Eligible) activity is contained in the Seeded Data File oexwford.wft, and is associated with the OM Order Line item type.

End (Over Shipped Beyond Tolerance)
The End (Over Shipped Beyond Tolerance) activity marks the end of a process and does not perform any action.

The End (Over Shipped Beyond Tolerance) activity calls the PL/SQL procedure named WF_STANDARD.NOOP.

The following image depicts the End (Over Shipped Beyond Tolerance) activity:
The End (Over Shipped Beyond Tolerance) activity is contained in the Seeded Data File oexwford.wft, and is associated with the OM Order Line item type.

**End (Ship Confirm)**

The End (Ship Confirm) activity marks the end of a process and does not perform any action.

The End (Ship Confirm) activity calls the PL/SQL procedure named WF_STANDARD.NOOP.

The following image depicts the End (Ship Confirm) activity:

![End (Ship Confirm)](image)

The End (Ship Confirm) activity is contained in the Seeded Data File oexwford.wft, and is associated with the OM Order Line item type.

**End (Unreserve)**

The End (Unreserve) activity marks the end of a process and does not perform any action.

The End (Unreserve) activity calls the PL/SQL procedure named WF_STANDARD.NOOP.

The following image depicts the End (Unreserve) activity:

![End (Unreserve)](image)

The End (Unreserve) activity is contained in the Seeded Data File oexwford.wft, and is associated with the OM Order Line item type.

**Export Compliance Screening**

When an order line is submitted that must comply with the United States Bureau of Export Administration’s Denied Party listing, the Export Compliance Screening activity determines the line’s compliance.
The Export Compliance Screening activity calls the PL/SQL procedure named OE_EXPORT_EXPORT_COMPLIANCE_WF.ECS_REQUEST.

The Export Compliance Screening activity uses the lookup (has a result type of) OM Export Compliance Results. This lookup contains the following result codes:

- Complete
- Hold Applied
- Incomplete
- Override

The following image depicts the Export Compliance Screening activity:

![Export Compliance Screening](image)

The Export Compliance Screening activity is contained in the Seeded Data File oexwford.wft, and is associated with the OM Order Line item type.

**Export Compliance Screening - Eligible**

The Export Compliance Screen - Eligible activity is an OM Order Line activity that determines whether an order line must comply with United States Bureau of Export Administration’s Denied Party listing.

The Export Compliance Screening - Eligible activity calls the PL/SQL procedure named OE_STANDARD_WF.STANDARD_BLOCK.

The following image depicts the Export Compliance Screening - Eligible activity:

![Export Compliance Screening Eligible](image)

The Export Compliance Screening - Eligible activity is contained in the Seeded Data File oexwford.wft, and is associated with the OM Order Line item type.
**Fulfill**

The Fulfill activity is an OM Order Line activity that calls the PL/SQL procedure named `OE_FULFILL_WF._FULFILLMENT` to perform fulfillment for an order line.

The Fulfill activity contains the following attributes:

- Fulfillment Activity Name
- Completion Result
- Inbound Fulfillment Activity Name
- Inbound Completion Result

The following image depicts the Fulfill activity:

The Fulfill activity is contained in the *Seeded Data File oexwford.wft*, and is associated with the *OM Order Line* item type.

**Fulfill - Continue Header Flow**

The Fulfill - Continue Header Flow activity is an OM Order Line activity that uses standard Oracle Workflow functionality to continue the workflow in progress after an order line is fulfilled. The Fulfill - Continue Header Flow activity is used to mark the position in the process where, upon completion the Fulfill activity by all lines, the halted header level process will continue.

The Fulfill - Continue Header Flow activity calls the PL/SQL procedure named `WF_STANDARD.CONTINUEFLOW`.

The Fulfill - Continue Header Flow activity contains the following attributes:

- Waiting Activity
- Waiting Flow

The following image depicts the Fulfill - Continue Header Flow activity:
The Fulfill - Continue Header Flow activity is contained in the Seeded Data File oexwford.wft, and is associated with the OM Order Line item type.

**Fulfill - Deferred**
The Fulfill - Deferred activity is an OM Order Line activity that uses standard Oracle Workflow functionality to defer fulfillment to the background engine.

To use Fulfill - Deferred, the Fulfill activity must be placed immediately after it in the process flow.

The Fulfill - Deferred activity calls the PL/SQL procedure named WF_STANDARD.DEFER.

The following image depicts the Fulfill - Deferred activity:

![Fulfill - Deferred](image)

The Fulfill - Deferred activity is contained in the Seeded Data File oexwford.wft, and is associated with the OM Order Line item type.

**Inventory Interface**
The Inventory Interface activity is an OM Order Line activity that calls the PL/SQL procedure named OE_INV_IFACE_WF.INVENTORY_INTERFACE to interface with Oracle Inventory to relieve reservations and demand for non-shippable order lines.

The Inventory Interface activity uses the lookup (has a result type of) OM Subprocess Results, Handles Holds. This lookup contains the following result codes:

- Complete
- Incomplete
- Not Eligible
- **On Hold**

The following image depicts the Inventory Interface activity:

![Inventory Interface](image1)

The Inventory Interface activity is contained in the Seeded Data File `oexwford.wft`, and is associated with the OM Order Line item type.

**Inventory Interface - Deferred**

The Inventory Interface - Deferred activity is an OM Order Line activity that uses standard Oracle Workflow functionality to defer inventory interface to the background engine.

To use Inventory Interface - Deferred, the Inventory Interface activity must be placed immediately after it in the process flow.

The Inventory Interface - Deferred activity calls the PL/SQL procedure named `WF_STANDARD.DEFER`.

The following image depicts the Inventory Interface - Deferred activity:

![Inventory Interface - Deferred](image2)

The Inventory Interface - Deferred activity is contained in the Seeded Data File `oexwford.wft`, and is associated with the OM Order Line item type.

**Inventory Interface - Eligible**

To enable a function for manual completion, you must place a special block activity before the actual function activity. For inventory interface, the Inventory Interface - Eligible activity is the special block activity that facilitates this.

The Inventory Interface - Eligible activity calls the PL/SQL procedure named `OE_STANDARD_WF.STANDARD_BLOCK`.

The following image depicts the Inventory Interface - Eligible activity:
The Inventory Interface - Eligible activity is contained in the Seeded Data File oexwford.wft, and is associated with the OM Order Line item type.

Invoice Interface
The Invoice Interface activity is an OM Order Line activity that calls the PL/SQL procedure named OE_INVOICE_WF.INVOICE_INTERFACE to interface with Oracle Receivables for an invoice.

The Invoice Interface activity uses the lookup (has a result type of) Invoice Results. This lookup contains the following result codes:

- Complete
- Incomplete
- Not Eligible
- On Hold
- Partial

The following image depicts the Invoice Interface activity:

The Invoice Interface activity is contained in the Seeded Data File oexwford.wft, and is associated with the OM Order Line item type.

Invoice Interface - Deferred
The Invoice Interface - Deferred activity is an OM Order Line activity that uses standard Oracle Workflow functionality to defer the invoice interface with Oracle Receivables to the background engine.

To use Invoice Interface - Deferred, the Invoice Interface activity must be placed immediately after it in the process flow.
The Invoice Interface - Deferred activity calls the PL/SQL procedure named **WF_STANDARD.DEFER**.

The following image depicts the Invoice Interface - Deferred activity:

The Invoice Interface - Deferred activity is contained in the Seeded Data File `oexwford.wft`, and is associated with the OM Order Line item type.

**Invoice Interface - Eligible**

To enable a function for manual completion, you must place a special block activity before the actual function activity. For invoice interface, the Invoice Interface - Eligible activity is the special block activity that facilitates this.

The Invoice Interface - Eligible activity calls the PL/SQL procedure named **OE_STANDARD.WF.STANDARD_BLOCK**.

The following image depicts the Invoice Interface - Eligible activity:

The Invoice Interface - Eligible activity is contained in the Seeded Data File `oexwford.wft`, and is associated with the OM Order Line item type.

**Is Line Scheduled**

The Is Line Scheduled activity is an OM Order Line activity that calls the PL/SQL procedure named **OE_OEOL_SCH.IS_LINE_SCHEDULED** to determine whether an order line is scheduled.

The Is Line Scheduled activity uses the lookup (has a result type of) OM Subprocess Results. This lookup contains the following result codes:

- Complete
- Incomplete
Not Eligible

The following image depicts the Is Line Scheduled activity:

![Is Line Scheduled](image)

The Is Line Scheduled activity is contained in the Seeded Data File oexwford.wft, and is associated with the OM Order Line item type.

**Purchase Release**

The Purchase Release activity is an OM Order Line activity that calls the PL/SQL procedure named OE_OEOL_SCH.RELEASE_TO_PURCHASING to release order line data to Oracle Purchasing.

The Purchase Release activity uses the lookup (has a result type of) OM Subprocess Results, Handles Holds. This lookup contains the following result codes:

- Complete
- Incomplete
- Not Eligible
- On Hold

The following image depicts the Purchase Release activity:

![Purchase Release](image)

The Purchase Release activity is contained in the Seeded Data File oexwford.wft, and is associated with the OM Order Line item type.

**Purchase Release - Deferred**

The Purchase Release - Deferred activity is an OM Order Line activity that uses standard Oracle Workflow functionality to defer the release of order line data to Oracle Purchasing to the background engine.
To use Purchase Release - Deferred, the Purchase Release activity must be placed immediately after it in the process flow.

The Purchase Release - Deferred activity calls the PL/SQL procedure named `WF_STANDARD.DEFER`.

The following image depicts the Purchase Release - Deferred activity:

![Purchase Release - Deferred](image)

The Purchase Release - Deferred activity is contained in the Seeded Data File `oexwford.wft`, and is associated with the OM Order Line item type.

**Purchase Release - Eligible**

To enable a function for manual completion, you must place a special block activity before the actual function activity. For purchase release, the Purchase Release - Eligible activity is the special block activity that facilitates this.

The Purchase Release - Eligible activity calls the PL/SQL procedure named `OE_STANDARD_WF.STANDARD_BLOCK`.

The following image depicts the Purchase Release - Eligible activity:

![Purchase Release - Eligible](image)

The Purchase Release - Eligible activity is contained in the Seeded Data File `oexwford.wft`, and is associated with the OM Order Line item type.

**Reprice**

The Reprice activity is an OM Order Line activity that calls the PL/SQL procedure named `OE_REPRICE_WF.START_REPRICING` to reprice an order line.

The Reprice activity contains the following attributes:

- Repricing Date
• Repricing Event
• Honor Calculate Price Flag?

The Reprice activity uses the lookup (has a result type of) OM Subprocess Results. This lookup contains the following result codes:

• Complete
• Incomplete
• Not Eligible

The following image depicts the Reprice activity:

![Reprice]

The Reprice activity is contained in the Seeded Data File oexwford.wft, and is associated with the OM Order Line item type.

**Reprice - Eligible**

To enable a function for manual completion, you must place a special block activity before the actual function activity. For repricing, the Reprice - Eligible activity is the special block activity that facilitates this.

The Reprice - Eligible activity calls the PL/SQL procedure named `OE_STANDARD_WF.STANDARD_BLOCK`.

The following image depicts the Reprice - Eligible activity:

![Reprice Eligible]

The Reprice - Eligible activity is contained in the Seeded Data File oexwford.wft, and is associated with the OM Order Line item type.
**Schedule**

The Schedule activity is an OM Order Line activity that calls the PL/SQL procedure named `OE_OEOL_SCH.SCHEDULE_LINE` to schedule an order line.

The Schedule activity uses the lookup (has a result type of) OM Subprocess Results, Handles Holds. This lookup contains the following result codes:

- Complete
- Incomplete
- Not Eligible
- On Hold

The following image depicts the Schedule activity:

![Schedule](image)

The Schedule activity is contained in the Seeded Data File `oexwford.wft`, and is associated with the OM Order Line item type.

**Schedule - Deferred**

The Schedule - Deferred activity is an OM Order Line activity that uses standard Oracle Workflow functionality to defer the order line scheduling to the background engine.

To use Schedule - Deferred, the Schedule activity must be placed immediately after it in the process flow.

The Schedule - Deferred activity calls the PL/SQL procedure named `WF_STANDARD.DEFER`.

The following image depicts the Schedule - Deferred activity:

![Schedule Deferred](image)
The Schedule - Deferred activity is contained in the Seeded Data File oexwford.wft, and is associated with the OM Order Line item type.

**Schedule - Eligible**

To enable a function for manual completion, you must place a special block activity before the actual function activity. For scheduling, the Schedule - Eligible activity is the special block activity that facilitates this.

The Schedule - Eligible activity calls the PL/SQL procedure named `OE_STANDARD_WF.STANDARD_BLOCK`.

The following image depicts the Schedule - Eligible activity:

The Schedule - Eligible activity is contained in the Seeded Data File oexwford.wft, and is associated with the OM Order Line item type.

**Ship**

The Ship activity is an OM Order Line activity that calls the PL/SQL procedure named `OE_SHIPPING_WF.START_SHIPPING` to initiate shipping for an order line.

The Ship activity uses the lookup (has a result type of) Shipping Results. This lookup contains the following result codes:

- Non Shippable
- Over Shipped Beyond Tolerance
- Ship Confirm
- Unreserve

The following image depicts the Ship activity:
The Ship activity is contained in the Seeded Data File oexwford.wft, and is associated with the OM Order Line item type.

**Ship - Deferred**
The Ship - Deferred activity is an OM Order Line activity that uses standard Oracle Workflow functionality to defer shipping to the background engine.

To use Ship - Deferred, the Ship activity must be placed immediately after it in the process flow.

The Ship - Deferred activity calls the PL/SQL procedure named `WF_STANDARD.DEFER`.

The following image depicts the Ship - Deferred activity:

![Ship - Deferred](image)

The Ship activity is contained in the Seeded Data File oexwford.wft, and is associated with the OM Order Line item type.

**Start**
The Start activity marks the start of a process and does not perform any action. Although it is not necessary, you may include it in your process diagram to visually mark the start of a process as a separate node.

The Start activity calls the PL/SQL procedure named `WF_STANDARD.NOOP`.

The following image depicts the Start activity:

![Start](image)

The Start activity is contained in the Seeded Data File oexwford.wft, and is associated with the OM Order Line item type.
Utility - Is Return Line Receivable?
The Utility - Is Return Line Receivable? activity is an OM Order Line activity that calls the PL/SQL procedure named `OE_RMA_WF.IS_LINE_RECEIVABLE` to determine whether an return order line must be received.

The Utility - Is Return Line Receivable? activity uses the lookup (has a result type of) Yes/No. This lookup contains the following result codes:

- Yes
- No

The following image depicts the Utility - Is Return Line Receivable? activity:

![Utility - Is Return Line Receivable?]

The Utility - Is Return Line Receivable? activity is contained in the Seeded Data File `oexwford.wft`, and is associated with the OM Order Line item type.

Utility to Get Line Category
The Utility to Get Line Category activity is an OM Order Line activity that calls the PL/SQL procedure named `OE_STANDARD_WF.GET_LINE_CATEGORY` to determine the category of an order line. An order line can either be an order or a return.

The Utility to Get Line Category activity uses the lookup (has a result type of) Line Category. This lookup contains the following result codes:

- Order
- Return

The following image depicts the Utility to Get Line Category activity:

![Utility to Get Line Category]

The Utility to Get Line Category activity is contained in the Seeded Data File `oexwford.wft`, and is associated with the OM Order Line item type.
**Utility to Get Supply Source Type**

The Utility to Get Supply Source Type is an OM Order Line activity that calls the PL/SQL procedure named `OE_STANDARD_WF.GET_SUPPLY_SOURCE_TYPE` to determine the supply source type for an order line. A supply source can be either internal or external.

The Utility to Get Supply Source Type activity uses the lookup (has a result type of) Supply Source Type. This lookup contains the following result codes:

- Internal
- External

The following image depicts the Utility to Get Supply Source Type activity:

![Utility to Get Supply Source Type](image)

The Utility to Get Supply Source Type activity is contained in the Seeded Data File `oexwford.wft`, and is associated with the OM Order Line item type.

**Wait for Approval**

The Wait for Approval activity is an OM Order Line activity that ensures an unapproved order does not proceed in its workflow process. The Wait For Approval activity uses standard Oracle Workflow functionality to pause the process until the order line is approved. Wait for Approval marks the position in the process where, when all the order line is approved, the halted process will continue.

The Wait for Approval activity calls the PL/SQL procedure named `WF_STANDARD.WAITFORFLOW`.

The Wait for Approval activity contains the following attributes:

- Continuation Activity
- Continuation Flow

The following image depicts the Wait for Approval activity:
The Wait for Approval activity is contained in the Seeded Data File oexwford.wft, and is associated with the OM Order Line item type.

**Wait for Booking**

The Wait for Booking activity is an OM Order Line activity that ensures an order line does not proceed in its workflow process until the order is booked. The Wait For Booking activity uses standard Oracle Workflow functionality to pause the process until the order is booked. Wait for Booking marks the position in the process where, when the order is booked, the halted line level process will continue.

The Wait for Booking activity calls the PL/SQL procedure named WF_STANDARD.WAITFORFLOW.

The Wait for Booking activity contains the following attributes:

- Continuation Activity
- Continuation Flow

The following image depicts the Wait for Booking activity:

The Wait for Booking activity is contained in the Seeded Data File oexwford.wft, and is associated with the OM Order Line item type.

**Wait for Create Configuration**

The Wait for Create Configuration activity is an OM Order Line activity which verifies that the configuration manufacturing data subprocess performs its calculations only when necessary. It is not necessary to perform these calculations if the configuration data is already created by the autocreate config batch program. If this is the case, the subprocess would end.
Wait for Create Configuration calls the PL/SQL procedure named `WF_STANDARD.BLOCK`.

The Wait for Create Configuration activity uses the lookup (has a result type of) `Config Data Results`. This lookup contains the following result codes:

- Config Data Created

The following image depicts the Wait for Create Configuration activity:

The Wait for Create Configuration activity is contained in the Seeded Data File `oexwford.wft`, and is associated with the OM Order Line item type.

**Wait for CTO**

The Wait for CTO activity is an OM Order Line activity which verifies that an ATO Model order line does not proceed in its workflow process until the configuration line level process associated with the model line is complete. The configuration line level process completes when the configuration ships. The Wait For CTO activity uses standard Oracle Workflow functionality to pause the process until these results are received. Wait for CTO marks the position in the process where, when the results are received, the halted process will continue.

Wait for CTO calls the PL/SQL procedure named `WF_STANDARD.BLOCK`.

The Wait for CTO activity uses the lookup (has a result type of) `Config Item Results`. This lookup contains the following result codes:

- Complete
- De-link

The following image depicts the Wait for CTO activity:
The Wait for CTO activity is contained in the Seeded Data File oexwford.wft, and is associated with the OM Order Line item type.

**Wait for Inspection**
The Wait for Inspection activity is an OM Order Line activity that ensures an order line does not proceed in its workflow process until the returned item is inspected. The Wait For Inspection activity uses standard Oracle Workflow functionality to pause the process. Wait for Inspection marks the position in the process where, when the item is inspected, the halted process will continue.

The Wait for Inspection activity calls the PL/SQL procedure named \_\_STANDARD\_\_BLOCK\_\_.

The Wait for Inspection activity uses the lookup (has a result type of) RMA Wait Result. This lookup contains the following result codes:

- Complete
- Correct Receiving

The following image depicts the Wait for Inspection activity:

The Wait for Inspection activity is contained in the Seeded Data File oexwford.wft, and is associated with the OM Order Line item type.

**Wait for Invoice Interface**
The Wait for Invoice Interface activity is an OM Order Line activity that ensures an order line does not proceed in its workflow process until the invoice interface with Oracle Receivables is performed. The Wait For Invoice Interface activity uses standard Oracle Workflow functionality to pause the process. Wait for Invoice Interface marks the position in the process where, after invoice interface is complete, the halted process will continue.

The Wait for Invoice Interface activity calls the PL/SQL procedure named \_\_STANDARD\_\_WAITFORFLOW\_\_.

Wait for Invoice Interface contains the following attributes:

- Continuation Activity
Continuation Flow

The following image depicts the Wait for Invoice Interface activity:

The Wait for Invoice Interface activity is contained in the Seeded Data File oexwford.wft, and is associated with the OM Order Line item type.

Wait for PO Receipt

The Wait for PO Receipt activity is an OM Order Line activity that ensures an order line does not proceed in its workflow process until Oracle Purchasing returns a receipt for the order line. The Wait For PO Receipt activity uses standard Oracle Workflow functionality to pause the process. Wait for PO Receipt marks the position in the process where, when the receipt is received, the halted process will continue.

The Wait for PO Receipt activity calls the PL/SQL procedure named OE_STANDARD_WF.STANDARD_BLOCK.

The Wait for PO Receipt activity uses the lookup (has a result type of) Config Process Results. This lookup contains the following result codes:

- Complete
- Incomplete

The following image depicts the Wait for PO Receipt activity:

The Wait for PO Receipt activity is contained in the Seeded Data File oexwford.wft, and is associated with the OM Order Line item type.

Wait for Receiving

The Wait for Receiving activity is an OM Order Line activity that ensures an order line does not proceed in its workflow process until the returned item is received.
The Wait For Receiving activity uses standard Oracle Workflow functionality topause the process. Wait for Receiving marks the position in the process where,when the item is received, the halted process will continue.

The Wait for Receiving activity calls the PL/SQL procedure named OE_RMA_WF.WAIT_FOR_RECEIVING.

The Wait for Receiving activity uses the lookup (has a result type of) OM Subprocess Success Results. This lookup contains the following result codes:

- Complete
- Incomplete
- Not Eligible

The following image depicts the Wait for Receiving activity:

![Wait for receiving](image)

The Wait for Receiving activity is contained in the Seeded Data File oexwford.wft, and is associated with the OM Order Line item type.

**Wait for Required for Revenue or Delivery**

The Wait for Required for Revenue or Delivery activity is an OM Order Line activity that ensures an order line does not proceed in its workflow process until the order line is invoiced. The Wait For Revenue or Delivery activity uses standard Oracle Workflow functionality to pause the process. Wait for Revenue or Delivery marks the position in the process where the halted process will continue.

The Wait for Required for Revenue or Delivery activity calls the PL/SQL procedure named WF_STANDARD.BLOCK.

The following image depicts the Wait for Required for Revenue or Delivery activity:

![Wait for required for revenue or delivery](image)
The Wait for Required for Revenue or Delivery activity is contained in the Seeded Data File oexwford.wft, and is associated with the OM Order Line item type.

**OM Standard**

**Approval Failed**

The Approval Failed activity can be used to transition failure results from approvals. It calls the WF Standard block function. By using this activity, the flow remains active so that the order and order line can be manually cancelled.

The Approval Failed activity calls the PL/SQL procedure named \texttt{WF\_STANDARD\_BLOCK}.

The following image depicts the Approval Failed activity:

![Approval Failed](image)

The Approval Failed activity is contained in the Seeded Data File oexwford.wft, and is associated with the OM Standard item type.

**Utility - Set Notification Approver**

The Utility - Set Notification Approver activity calls the PL/SQL procedure named \texttt{OE\_ORDER\_WF\_UTIL\_SET\_NOTIFICATION\_APPROVER} to determine the approver for the notification located immediately after this activity in a workflow process.

The Utility - Set Notification Approver activity contains the following attribute:

- Source (used to select the notification approver)

The following image depicts the Utility - Set Notification Approver activity:
The Utility - Set Notification Approver activity is contained in the Seeded Data File oexwford.wft, and is associated with the OM Standard item type.

Standard

Oracle Workflow provides some generic activities you can use to control your processes. The activities are associated with the Standard item type but can be used within any process you define. The Standard item type is automatically installed on your Oracle Workflow server. The following are the Standard activities used by Oracle Order Management. For more information about the Oracle Workflow Standard activities, refer to the Oracle Workflow Guide.

End

The End activity marks the end of a process and does not perform any action. You can use it to return a result for a completed process by specifying a Result Type for the activity. Although it is not necessary, you may include it in your process diagram to visually mark the end of your process as a separate node.

The following image depicts the End activity:

The End activity calls the PL/SQL procedure named WF_STANDARD_NOOP.

Start

The Start activity marks the start of a process and does not perform any action. Although it is not necessary, you may include it in your process diagram to visually mark the start of a process as a separate node.

The following image depicts the Start activity:
The Start activity calls the PL/SQL procedure named `WF_STANDARD.NOOP`.

**Wait**

The Wait activity pauses the process for the time you specify. You can wait until:

- A specific date
- A given day of the month
- A given day of the week
- A period of time after this activity is encountered

The Wait activity has six activity attributes:

1. **Wait Mode**: use this attribute to specify how to calculate the wait. You can choose one of the following wait modes:
   - **Absolute Date**: to pause the activity until the date specified in the Absolute Date activity attribute is reached.
   - **Relative Time**: to pause the activity until the number of days specified in the Relative Time activity attribute passes.
   - **Day of Month**: to pause the activity until a specified day of the month, as indicated in the Day of Month activity attribute.
   - **Day of Week**: to pause the activity until a specified day of the week, as indicated in the Day of Week activity attribute.

2. **Absolute Date**: if Wait Mode is set to Absolute Date, enter an absolute date.

3. **Relative Time**: if Wait Mode is set to Relative Time, enter a relative time expressed in `<days>.<fraction of days>`. For example, enter 0.5 for a wait time of half a day (12 hours).

4. **Day of Month**: If Wait Mode is set to Day of Month, choose a day of the month from the list. If the day you choose has already passed in the current month, then the activity waits until that day in the following month.
5. Day of Week: If Wait Mode is set to Day of Week, choose a day of the week from the list. If the day you choose has already passed in the current week, then the activity waits until that day in the following week.

6. Time of Day: The Wait activity always pauses until midnight of the time specified, unless you use this Time of Day activity attribute to specify a time other than midnight that the Wait activity should pause until.

The following image depicts the Wait activity:

The Wait activity calls the PL/SQL procedure named WF_STANDARD.WAIT.
This appendix discusses windows and navigator paths associated with using Oracle Workflow in Oracle Order Management. The following topics is addressed:

- Windows and Navigator Paths
Windows and Navigator Paths

The following table lists the navigation path for windows accessible through Oracle Order Management:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Window Name</th>
<th>Navigation Path</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Application Utilities: ITEM_TYPE Lookups</td>
<td>Setup &gt; Items &gt; Item Types</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Application Utilities: ITEM_TYPE Lookups (INV)</td>
<td>Setup &gt; Items &gt; Item Types</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Application Utilities: Order Management</td>
<td>Setup &gt; QuickCodes &gt; Order Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ATO Configured Item</td>
<td>Orders, Returns &gt; Sales Orders &gt; Line Items Tab &gt; Configurator</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AutoCreate Configuration Items</td>
<td>Reports, Requests Reports &gt; Run Requests [OK] &gt; AutoCreate Configuration Items</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AutoCreate Final Assembly Orders</td>
<td>Reports, Requests Reports &gt; Run Requests [OK] &gt; AutoCreate Final Assembly Orders</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Book Order</td>
<td>Orders, Returns &gt; Sales Orders &gt; [Book Order]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Business Purposes</td>
<td>Customers &gt; Standard &gt; (Addresses) &gt; [Open] &gt; (Business Purposes)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cancel Orders</td>
<td>Orders, Returns &gt; Orders Organizer &gt; Order Information &gt; [Actions] &gt; Cancel</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cancel Lines</td>
<td>Orders, Returns &gt; Orders Organizer &gt; Lines Tab &gt; [Actions] &gt; Cancel</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Configurator</td>
<td>Orders, Returns &gt; Orders Organizer &gt; [Find] &gt; Sales Orders &gt; Lines tab &gt; [Configurator]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Export Compliance Workbench</td>
<td>Orders, Returns &gt; Export Compliance &gt; Export Compliance Workbench</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Export Compliance Screening Concurrent Program</td>
<td>Reports, Requests &gt; Export Compliance Screening</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Enable Parameters</td>
<td>Setup &gt; Parameters</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

A-2 Using Oracle Workflow in Oracle Order Management
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Window Name</th>
<th>Navigation Path</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Find Holds</td>
<td>Orders, Returns &gt; Order Organizer &gt; [Find Orders]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>&gt; Order Information Tab &gt; [Find]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>or</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Orders, Returns &gt; Order Organizer &gt; Hold Information Tab &gt; [Find]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Find Items</td>
<td>Items &gt; Item Search &gt; [Find] &gt; Item Search</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Find Order and Line Approvals</td>
<td>Orders, Returns &gt; Order Organizer &gt; Tools Menu &gt;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Workflow Monitor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Find Orders</td>
<td>Orders, Returns &gt; Orders Organizer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Holds</td>
<td>Setup &gt; Orders &gt; Holds</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Holds (Line)</td>
<td>Orders, Returns &gt; Orders Organizer &gt; Lines Tab &gt; Tools Menu &gt; Create Hold Sources&gt;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>or</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Orders, Returns &gt; Sales Orders &gt; Lines Tab &gt; Tools Menu &gt; Create Hold Sources &gt;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>[Apply Holds]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Inventory Interface</td>
<td>Shipping &gt; Interfaces &gt; Inventory Interface SRS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Inventory Interface - No Ship</td>
<td>Report, Requests &gt; Run Requests &gt; [OK] &gt;</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Inventory Interface - No Ship</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Item Assignment</td>
<td>Setup &gt; Items &gt; Categories &gt; Category Sets &gt; [Assign]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Item Attribute Controls</td>
<td>Setup &gt; Items &gt; Attribute Controls</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Item Attributes</td>
<td>Items &gt; Item Information &gt; [Attributes]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Line Information</td>
<td>Orders, Returns &gt; Order Organizer &gt; [Actions] &gt; Line Information Tab</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Notification</td>
<td>Orders, Returns &gt; Order Organizer &gt; [Actions] &gt; Notification</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Notifications (Approval)</td>
<td>Workflow Notifications &gt; Worklist</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Notifications List</td>
<td>Orders, Returns &gt; Order Organizer &gt; [Find] &gt; Sales Orders &gt; Tools Menu &gt; Workflow Status</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oracle Pricing Lookups</td>
<td>Pricing &gt; Lookups</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oracle Receivables Lookup</td>
<td>Setup &gt; QuickCodes &gt; Receivables</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Order Details</td>
<td>Order Information User: Order Status: Run a Simple or Advanced Search: Click a</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Sales Order Number</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Window Name</td>
<td>Navigation Path</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----------------------------</td>
<td>----------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Order Line Sort Criteria</td>
<td>Orders, Returns &gt; Sales Orders &gt; Lines Tab &gt; Folders Menu &gt; Sort Data</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Order Management Lookup</td>
<td>Setup &gt; QuickCodes &gt; Order Management</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Purge Messages</td>
<td>Orders, Returns &gt; Purge Messages</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Release Expired Holds</td>
<td>Reports, Requests &gt; Run Requests &gt; [OK] &gt; Release Expired Holds</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Release Holds</td>
<td>Orders, Returns &gt; Order Organizer &gt; [Find Orders] &gt; Hold Information Tab &gt; Release Sources &gt; Release Tab Release</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Release Sources (Holds)</td>
<td>Orders, Returns &gt; Holds &gt; Release &gt; [Hold Sources]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Requisition Import</td>
<td>Orders, Returns &gt; Requisition Import or Reports, Returns &gt; Run Requests &gt; [OK] &gt; Requisition Import</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rollup Groups</td>
<td>Setup &gt; Financials &gt; Flexfields &gt; Key &gt; Groups &gt; [Find]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sales Orders</td>
<td>Orders, Returns &gt; Sales Orders OR Orders, Returns &gt; Order Organizer &gt; [New Order]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Schedule Orders</td>
<td>Orders, Returns &gt; Sales Orders &gt; Tools Menu &gt; Schedule &gt; Scheduling Actions &gt; [Schedule...] or Orders, Returns &gt; Sales Orders &gt; Lines Tab &gt; Shipping Tab &gt; Scheduled Ship Date or Orders, Returns &gt; Schedule Order</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scheduling Actions</td>
<td>Orders, Returns &gt; Sales Orders &gt; Tools Menu &gt; Scheduling</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Security Rules</td>
<td>Setup &gt; Rules &gt; Security</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Service Interface</td>
<td>Orders, Returns &gt; Service Interface</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shipping Tolerances</td>
<td>Setup &gt; Shipping Tolerances</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shipping Transactions</td>
<td>Shipping &gt; Transactions</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Skip Screening</td>
<td>ITM Adapter &gt; Administration &gt; Skip Screening</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Transaction Types</td>
<td>Setup &gt; Transaction Types &gt; Define</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Window Name</td>
<td>Navigation Path</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-----------------------------------------</td>
<td>----------------------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Transaction Types</td>
<td>Setup &gt; Financials &gt; Transaction Types</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Usage Rules</td>
<td>Setup &gt; Credit &gt; [Find] Assign Usage Rules</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>View Cycle Status and Approval History</td>
<td>Orders, Returns &gt; Order Organizer or Sales Orders &gt; Query orders &gt; [Actions] &gt; Viewing Cycle Status and Approval History</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>View Bills of Material</td>
<td>Bills &gt; Bills</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>View Hierarchies</td>
<td>Setup &gt; Financials &gt; Validation &gt; Value &gt; [Find] &gt; [View Hierarchies]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>View Holds</td>
<td>Orders, Returns &gt; Orders Organizer &gt; [Find Orders] &gt; Holds Tab &gt; [Find] &gt; [View Holds]</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>View Orders</td>
<td>Orders, Returns &gt; Order Organizer &gt; [Find Orders] &gt; Order Information Tab</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>View Order Info</td>
<td>Orders, Returns &gt; Order Organizer &gt; [Find Orders] &gt; Order Information Tab</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Workflow Notification</td>
<td>WF Notifications</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Workflow Status</td>
<td>Tools &gt; Workflow Status</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
This chapter discusses troubleshooting when using Oracle Workflow in Oracle Order Management. The following topics are addressed:

- **Expected Errors** on page B-2
- **Unexpected Errors** on page B-3
Expected Errors

There are two error types that can occur in order and line flows: unexpected errors and expected errors. Expected errors are errors that business processes anticipate. For example, booking requires that a customer is specified on the order. If you attempt to book an order that does not specify a customer, the order will not book. The Book activity will end with a result of Incomplete.

Other examples of expected errors include the following:

- A line is on hold and cannot be invoice interfaced.
- Booking cannot complete because no price list is specified on the order.

To anticipate these errors, activities are set to end with a ON_HOLD result if it cannot complete because of a hold, or end with an INCOMPLETE result. The flow must then transition to a block (which can be completed from the Sales Order window) or to a wait activity.

For example, the invoicing activity finds a hold on a line. The activity posts a message indicating the line is on hold and then completes to the Wait activity with an ON_HOLD result. The Wait activity is set to wait for a response for eight hours. After eight hours it transitions back to the invoicing activity.

As another example, the booking activity finds a hold on an order. The activity posts a message indicating that the order is on hold and then completes to the booking eligibility block with an ON_HOLD result.

When an activity is completed via the Sales Order window, the Processing Messages window appears to display messages that indicate errors.

When an activity is process by the Background Engine (the activity is deferred), error messages are stored in the Oracle Order Management processing message table. View these messages via the Processing Message window using the concurrent program request number, the workflow activity, and/or order or line basis.

Repricing Errors

You can still reprice an order line if Reprice - Line encounters an expected error, such as an invalid repricing event or pricing engine failure to locate a price list.

Complete the following steps to reprice a line that failed the Reprice activity:

1. Navigate to the Sales Order Process Messages window to view the error condition.
2. Correct the error condition.

3. Navigate to the Sales Order window and query the order where the repricing error occurred.

4. Select the Lines tab and locate the line with the repricing error.

5. Select the line, select Actions, and then select Progress Order.

6. Select Reprice Eligible from the menu to reprice the line again.

7. Repeat Steps 1 through 6 until the error is resolved.

8. Save your work.

Errors Viewing Workflow Status From Within Oracle Order Management

If you encounter an error when trying to view workflow processes from within Oracle Order Management, your Oracle Workflow setup or your browser setup on your computer could be incorrect. For more information about workflow viewing problems from within Oracle Applications, refer to the Oracle Workflow Guide.

Unexpected Errors

Unexpected errors are those that an Oracle Order Management function activity does not anticipate. Causes of unexpected errors can include the following:

- Data integrity errors
- The table does not exist
- Rollback segments cannot be extended
- The package does not exist

To avoid unexpected errors, specify an error process when defining function activities and processes. All seeded Oracle Order Management function activities and process have a specified error process.

The default error process, Retry Only, is a seeded Oracle Workflow error process. The activity that encountered an unexpected error is marked with an Error status (in WF_ITEM_ACTIVITY_STATUSES) and a notification listing the error details is sent to the role specified in the OM Workflow Administrator item attribute. The Role item attribute WF_ADMINISTRATOR is defined for the header and line work item, and is set as SYSADMIN. The error process sends notifications about the error to this role.
Once the problems have been corrected, the administrator can select the Retry option on the notification and complete it. This initiates a retry of the activity in error. The administrator can also opt to retry the activity from the Workflow Monitor.

For more information on setting the OM Workflow Administrator item attribute, refer to Assigning Workflows to Transaction Types.
A

access level
A numeric value ranging from 0 to 100 that represents who the data is protected from for modification. When workflow data is defined, it can either be set to customizable (1000), meaning anyone can modify it or it can be assigned a protection level that is equal to the access level of the user defining the data. In the latter case, only users operating at an access level equal to or lower than the data’s protection level can modify the data.

activity
A unit of work performed during a business process.

activity attribute
A parameter for an Oracle Workflow function activity that controls how the function activity operates. You define an activity attribute by displaying the activity’s Attributes properties page in the Activities window of Oracle Workflow Builder. You assign a value to an activity attribute by displaying the activity node’s Attribute Values properties page in the Process window.

activity (item type, name, version)
An Activity is the definition of a unit of work performed in the course of a business process. All activities are associated with an Item Type, and are identified by name. Rows in this table represent the re-usable portion of the activity definition. Additional properties are associated with activities per usage in a process. Multiple versions of an activity definition are maintained in this table, which enable definitions to be updated without disturbing processes that are in progress. Activities must be one of three types: function, notification, or process. Function Activities are defined by a PL/SQL function executed directly by the workflow
engine. Function activities are used to perform fully automated steps in the process. The defining PL/SQL functions accept standard arguments and return a completion result. Functions have a cost which indicates the amount of work the function represents. Notification Activities are completed by some external entity (e.g. human). These activities have a “notification function” which is run to signal the external entity of its need to perform a task. Human notifications are associated with a Message defined in the Notification system. All notification activities may have a time-out limit within which the activity must be performed. Process Definitions are also modeled as activities, which can then be referenced by other processes. The network of activities and transitions that define the process are maintained by in the Process Activities and Activity Transitions tables.

**approval**
A positive response to a notification.

**archive**
Data Repository for non-live orders. Historical data that is independent from the live standing and transaction data.

**assemble-to-order (ATO)**
An environment where you open a final assembly order to assemble items that customers order. Assemble-to-order is also an item attribute that you can apply to standard, model, and option class items.

**assemble-to-order (ATO) item**
An item you make in response to a customer order.

**assemble-to-order (ATO) model**
A configuration you create for customer order that includes optional items.

**assembly**
An item that has a bill of materials. You can purchase or manufacture an assembly item. See assemble-to-order, bill of materials.

**ATO**
See assemble-to-order.

**ATO item**
See assemble-to-order item.
ATO model
See assemble-to-order model.

ATP
See available to promise.

attribute
See activity attribute, item type attribute, or message attribute.

authorization
The act of marking a notification as approved or not approved. This would release or confirm a hold on an Order.

authorized quantity
The authorized quantity is how many of an item that can be sent back to the warehouse from the customer. This is the booked quantity.

AutoInvoice
A program that imports invoices, credit memos, and on account credits from other systems to Oracle Receivables.

Available To Promise (ATP)
The quantity of on-hand stock, outstanding receipts and planned production which are not committed through a reservation or placing demand. In Oracle Inventory, you define the types of supply and demand that should be included in your ATP calculation.

background engine
A supplemental Oracle Workflow engine that processes deferred or timed out activities.

bill of materials
A list of component items associated with a parent item and information about how each item relates to the parent item. Oracle Manufacturing supports standard, model, option class, and planning bills. The item information on a bill depends on the item type and bill type. The most common type of bill is a standard bill of
material. A standard bill of material lists the components associated with a product or subassembly. It specifies the required quantity for each component plus other information to control work in process, material planning, and other Oracle Manufacturing functions.

**booking**
An action on an order signifying that the order has all the necessary information to be processed through its order flow.

**C**

**closed order**
An order and its order lines that have completed all activities in its process flow and for which the close activity is complete.

**concurrent process**
A task in the process of completing. Each time you submit a task, you create a new concurrent process. A concurrent process runs simultaneously with other concurrent processes to help you complete multiple tasks at once with no interruptions to your terminal.

**config item**
An item which represents a unique configuration of model (ATO) and it’s classes and options. A customer will enter his choice of classes and options for a given ATO model. This valid configuration of selected items is represented by a config item. A config item goes through the manufacturing process cycle, and is a shippable item.

**configuration**
A product a customer orders by choosing a base model and a list of options. It can be shipped as individual pieces as a set (kit) or as an assembly (configuration item).

**configuration bill of materials**
The bill of materials for a configuration item.

**configuration item**
An item that corresponds to a base model and a specific list of options. Bills of Materials create configuration items for assemble-to-order models.
**configurator**
A window that enables you to choose options available for a particular model to
define a particular configuration for the model.

**configure-to-order**
An environment where you enter customer orders by choosing a base model and
then selecting options from a list of choices.

**cost**
A relative value that you can assign to a function or notification activity to inform
the Workflow Engine how much processing is required to complete the activity.
Assign a higher cost to longer running, complex activities. The Workflow Engine
can be set to operate with a threshold cost. Any activity with a cost above the
Workflow Engine threshold cost gets set to Deferred and is not processed. A
background engine can be set up to poll for and process deferred activities.

**credit check**
A process that enables you to control the risk incurred when generating orders for
your customers. Credit Checking is a feature of Oracle Receivables that enables
Order Management to automatically checks a customer order total against pre-
defined order and total order limits. If an order exceeds either limit, Oracle Order
Management places the order on hold for review.

**credit order type**
This is any header level transaction type that allows for return lines. The type is
used to specify defaulting values for this credit order and an associated workflow.

**D**

**delivery**
A set of order lines to be shipped to a customer’s ship-to location on a given date in
a given vehicle. Multiple deliveries can be grouped into a single departure. A single
delivery may include items from different sales orders and may include back orders
as well as regular orders.

**delivery date**
The date on which the product is to arrive at the Ship-To Location. This date is
either specified by the customer on a delivery-based demand transaction, or
calculated by applying in-transit lead time to a customer-specified Shipment Date.
**delivery detail**
Contains items to be shipped out of a warehouse. This may be a sales order line, an RMA line, a WIP line or a PO line. They can be referred to as deliverables.

**delivery lead time**
Time (in days) is takes for items to reach the customer once it is shipped. It accounts for any non-working days in between.

**delivery line**
A shippable and booked line from the planning pool which has been allocated to a delivery. After allocation, the line is no longer available in the planning pool. After the delivery is closed, the delivery line will also be considered closed.

**directory services**
A mapping of Oracle Workflow users and roles to a site’s directory repository.

**drop shipment**
A method of fulfilling sales orders by selling products without handling, stocking, or delivering them. The selling company buys a product from a supplier and has the supplier ship the product directly to customers.

**drop ship item**
An item to be sourced externally from the vendor directly to a customer.

**E**

**export licenses**
A government license to supply certain products to certain countries that would otherwise be restricted.

**export paper**
A document required by governmental agencies that provides information on goods shipped out of or into a country.

**external functions**
Programs that are executed outside of Oracle8.
fulfillment
Fulfilled sales order lines have successfully completed all Oracle Workflow processing activities up to eligibility for invoicing.

fulfillment activity
The synchronization point or gate in the workflow process at which lines wait for other lines to be fulfilled.

fulfillment set
Items in a fulfillment set will be available for scheduling and shipping only when all the items are available and ready to be scheduled/shipped. Fulfillment sets can be complete only, or partially allowed but in proportions. ATO model, and a PTO Ship model Complete will be in a fulfillment set.

function
A PL/SQL stored procedure referenced by an Oracle Workflow function activity that can enforce business rules, perform automated tasks within an application, or retrieve application information. The stored procedure accepts standard arguments and returns a completion result.

function activity
An automated Oracle Workflow unit of work that is defined by a PL/SQL stored procedure. see function.

hold
A feature that prevents an order or order line from progressing through the order cycle. You can place a hold on any order or order line.

hold criteria
Criteria used to place a hold on an order or order line. A hold criteria can include customers, customer sites, orders, and items.

hold source
An instruction for Oracle Order Management to place a hold on all orders or lines that meet criteria you specify. Create a hold source when you want to put all current
and future orders for a particular customer or for a particular item on automatic hold. Oracle Order Management gives you the power to release holds for specific orders or order lines, while still maintaining the hold source. Oracle Order Management holds all new and existing orders for the customer or item in your hold source until you remove the hold source.

**hold type**
Indicates the kind of hold you place on an order or order line.

**inbound/outbound Lines**
In the Oracle Order Management, lines on a header are either outbound (sales order lines in which material on the header is leaving the warehouse to go to a customer) or inbound (return lines in which material on the header is arriving at the warehouse to be credited back to the customer). In Order Management, headers can be Return (all inbound), Order (all outbound), or Mixed (both inbound and outbound lines).

**invoice**
A document you create in Oracle Receivables that lists amounts owed for the purchases of goods or services. This document may list any tax and freight charges. A summarized list of charges, including payment terms, invoice item information, and other information that is sent to a customer for payment.

**item**
A specific process, document, or transaction that is managed by a workflow process. Anything you make, purchase, or sell, including components, subassemblies, finished products, or supplies. Oracle Manufacturing also uses items to represent planning items that you can forecast, standard lines that you can include on invoices, and option classes you can use to group options in model and option class bills.

**item attribute**
See Item Type Attribute.
**item type**
A grouping of all items of a particular category that share the same set of item attributes. For example, PO Requisition is an item type used to group all requisitions created by Oracle Internet Commerce’s Web Requisitions page. Item type is also used as a high level grouping for processes.

**item type attribute**
A feature associated with a particular item type, also known as an item attribute. An item type attribute is defined as a variable whose value can be looked up and set by the application that maintains the item. An item type attribute and its value is available to all activities in a process.

**L**

**lead time line**
The production line Oracle Bills of Material uses to calculate the processing lead time for a particular repetitive assembly, since lead times may vary on different production lines.

**lead time rollup**
An Oracle Bills of Material program that computes cumulative lead times for items.

**line lead time**
The time required to complete the first assembly on a production line.

**Lookup**
Attributes are validated by a lookup type. The lookup code is stored in the attribute, but the code’s translated meaning is displayed whenever the attribute value is viewed by an end user.

**lookup code**
The internal name of a value defined in an Oracle Workflow lookup type. see lookup type.

**lookup type**
An Oracle Workflow predefined list of values. Each value in a lookup type has an internal and a display name.
**message**
The information that is sent by a notification activity. A message must be defined before it can be associated with a notification activity. A message contains a subject, a priority, a body, and possibly one or more message attributes.

**message attribute**
A variable that you define for a particular message to either provide information or prompt for a response when the message is sent in a notification. You can use a predefined item type attribute as a message attribute. Defined as a Send source, a message attribute gets replaced with a runtime value when the message is sent. Defined as a Respond source, a message attribute prompts a user for a response when the message is sent.

**model**
An item whose bill of material lists options and option classes available when you place an order for the model item.

**node**
An instance of an activity in a process diagram as shown in the Process window.

**notification**
An instance of a message delivered to a user.

**notification activity**
A unit of work that requires human intervention. A notification activity sends a message to a user containing the information necessary to complete the work.

**notification mailer**
A concurrent program that sends e-mail notifications to users via a mail application, and processes e-mail responses.

**notification web page**
A web page that you can view from any web browser to query and respond to workflow notifications.
O

order category
An Order Transaction Type can exist for any of the following order categories: Order, Return or Mixed. Line Transaction Types can be for any of the categories: Order or Return. When an order is created with a particular Transaction Type, the Order Category code determines which lines are permitted for that order. If the category code is Order, then the order can have only regular lines. If the category code is Return, then the order can have only return lines. If the category code is Mixed, then the order can have both kinds of lines.

order scheduling
See scheduling.

order type
Classification of an order. In Oracle Order Management, this controls an order’s workflow activity, order number sequence, credit check point, and transaction type.

P

parameter
A variable used to restrict information in a report, or determine the form of a report. For example, you may want to limit your report to the current month, or display information by supplier number instead of supplier name.

performer
A user or role assigned to perform a human activity (notification). Notification activities that are included in a process must be assigned to a performer.

pick-to-order
A configure-to-order environment where the options and included items in a model appear on pick slips and order pickers gather the options when they ship the order. Alternative to manufacturing the parent item on a work order and then shipping it. Pick-to-order is also an item attribute that you can apply to standard, model, and option class items.

pick-to-order (PTO) item
A predefined configuration order pickers gather as separately finished included items just before they ship the order.
**pick-to-order (PTO) model**
An item with an associated bill of material with optional and included items. At order entry, the configurator is used to choose the optional items to include for the order. The order picker gets a detailed list of the chosen options and included items to gather as separately finished items just before the order is shipped.

**picking**
The process of withdrawing items from inventory to be shipped to a customer.

**PO**
See purchase order.

**process**
A set of Oracle Workflow activities that need to be performed to accomplish a business goal.

**process activity**
A process modeled as an activity so that it can be referenced by other processes.
A process activity represents an activity that is referenced by a process. Each row specifies the usage of an activity as the child of a process. These instances are marked with machine-generated ID's to uniquely identify multiple instances of the same activity in the same process.

**process definition**
An Oracle Workflow process as defined in the Oracle Workflow Builder. See process.

**process item type**
Oracle Workflow processes can exist for different process item types. A header flow will have a workflow process item type OEOH and a line flow will have a workflow process item type OEOL. Process item types enable high level grouping of Oracle Workflow Processes.

**profile option**
A set of changeable options that affect the way your applications run. In general, profile options can be set at one or more of the following levels: site, application, responsibility, and user.
protection level
see access level.

PTO item
See pick-to-order item.

PTO model
See pick-to-order model.

purchase order
A type of purchase order you issue when you request delivery of goods or services for specific dates and locations. You can order multiple items for each planned or standard purchase order. Each purchase order line can have multiple shipments and you can distribute each shipment across multiple accounts.

Purchase Order (PO) / Sales Order (SO)
The term Purchase Order represents the order as defined in Oracle Purchasing. The term Sales Order represents the order data as defined in Oracle Order Management.

R

received quantity
The quantity of an inventory item returned by a customer for which you are not issuing a credit. Sometimes this is temporary, while you evaluate the condition of the item; at other times you return the items to the customer, or keep them but do not allow a credit.

receiving
Ad dock at the receiving facility to receive goods from suppliers or customers.

receiving and inspection
A condition of a returned inventory item signifying it has been received but is being inspected for damage. If in acceptable condition, the items are transferred to stock and a credit can be issued. If unacceptable, the items can be returned to the customer or scrapped.

release
An actual order of goods and services you issue against a blanket purchase agreement. The blanket purchase agreement determines the characteristics and the
prices of the items. The release specifies the actual quantities and dates ordered for the items. You identify a release by the combination of blanket purchase agreement number and release number.

**release of hold**
The action of removing the hold on an order.

**release reason**
Justification for removing a hold on an order or order line.

**repricing**
Repricing is the ability to automatically, or through a workflow activity, cause the recalculation of the base price of an order line or for the entire order. Certain attribute changes to an order line can trigger automatic reprice. You can also insert the workflow Reprice activity within your order line workflow to force a order or line reprice at a particular point in time, according to your business practices.

**reservation**
A guaranteed allotment of product to a specific sales order. A hold is placed on specific terms that assures that a certain quantity of an item is available on a certain date when transacted against a particular charge entity. Once reserved, the product cannot be allocated to another sales order or transferred in inventory. Oracle Order Management checks ATR (Available to Reserve) to verify an attempted reservation. Also known as hard reservation.

**result code**
The internal name of a result value, as defined by the result type.

**result type**
The name of the lookup type that contains an activity’s possible result values.

**result value**
The value returned by a completed activity.

**return**
In Oracle Purchasing, an AutoCreate option that lets a buyer return a requisition line and all other unpurchased requisition lines on the same requisition to the requisition preparer. In Order Management, it is the opposite of a sales order. It involves receipt of goods previously sold to a customer, credit to a customer, and possibly replacement with an identical or similar product.
**role**
One or more users grouped by a common responsibility or position.

**S**

**scheduling**
Order scheduling includes assigning demand or reservations, warehouses, shipment dates, and lots or sub inventories to an order line.

**service item**
An inventory item used to define a service program or warranty. Service items can be recorded against serviceable products. A synonym for serviceable item is a serviceable product.

**service order**
An order containing service order lines. Service may be for new products or for existing, previously ordered products.

**ship confirm**
A process in Shipping Execution which allows you to identify shipped quantities, assign inventory control information for released lines, assign freight charges, and specify whether or not to back order unfulfilled quantities of released line items.

**shippable item**
An item with the shippable inventory item attribute set to Yes, indicating that this item will appear on pick slips and pack slips.

**supply**
A quantity of materials available for use. Supply is replenished in response to demand or anticipated demand.

**supply type**
A bill of material component field that controls issue transactions from inventory to work in process.
**transaction type**
A feature that allows you to specify default values for orders and order lines including the customer, the ship-to location, and internal or external orders.

**timeout**
The amount of time during which a notification activity must be performed before the Workflow Engine transitions to an error process or an alternate activity if one is defined.

**transition**
The relationship that defines the completion of one activity and the activation of another activity within a process. In a process diagram, the arrow drawn between two activities represents a transition.

**WIP**
See work in process.

**workflow definitions loader**
A concurrent program that lets you upload and download workflow definitions between a flat file and a database.

**workflow engine**
The Oracle Workflow component that implements a workflow process definition. The Workflow Engine manages the state of all activities for an item, automatically executes functions and sends notifications, maintains a history of completed activities, and detects error conditions and starts error processes. The Workflow Engine is implemented in server PL/SQL and activated when a call to an engine API is made.

**Workflow Process**
This determines the header flow for an order transaction type or line flows possible for a line transaction type. There can be only one header flow associated with an order transaction type but a line transaction type can be coupled with different order types and item types and there can be different flow couplings for the permitted transaction type, item type combinations.
**work in process**

An item in various phases of production in a manufacturing plant. This includes raw material awaiting processing up to final assemblies ready to be received into inventory.
A

access level setup, 1-2

activities
  Approval Failed, 6-45
  Approve - Continue Line, 6-2
  Authorize to Ship - Check Status, 6-9
  Authorize to Ship - Wait for Authorization, 6-9
  AutoCreate FAS, 6-10
  AutoCreate PO Req, 6-11
  Book, 6-2
  Book - Continue Line (Complete), 6-3
  Book - Deferred, 6-3
  Book - Eligible, 6-4
  Branch on Source Type, 6-12
  Calculate Cost Rollup, 6-12
  Calculate Lead Time, 6-13
  Calculate Lead Time - Setup Parameters, 6-14
  Calculate Purchase Price, 6-14
  Check Reservation, 6-15
  Check Supply Type, 6-15
  Close, 6-5
  Close - Continue Header, 6-16
  Close - Deferred, 6-17
  Close - Wait for Line, 6-5
  Close (line), 6-16
  Configuration - Check Status, 6-18
  Configuration - Create BOM and Routing, 6-18
  Create Configuration, 6-19
  Create Configuration - Eligible, 6-19
  Create Flow Schedule, 6-20
  Create or Match Config Item, 6-20
  Create Supply Order - Eligible, 6-21
  Create Work Order - Set Up Parameters, 6-22
  End, 6-22, 6-46
  End (Complete), 6-22
  End (Incomplete), 6-23
  End (Non Shippable), 6-23
  End (Not Eligible), 6-24
  End (Over Shipped Beyond Tolerance), 6-24
  End (Ship Confirm), 6-25
  End (Unreserve), 6-25
  Enter, 6-6
  Export Compliance Screening, 6-25
  Export Compliance Screening - Eligible, 6-26
  Fulfill, 6-27
  Fulfill - Continue Header Flow, 6-27
  Fulfill - Deferred, 6-28
  Fulfill - Wait for Line, 6-6
  Header Invoice Interface - Eligible, 6-7
  Inventory Interface, 6-28
  Inventory Interface - Deferred, 6-29
  Inventory Interface - Eligible, 6-29
  Invoice Interface, 6-30
  Invoice Interface - Continue Line, 6-7
  Invoice Interface - Deferred, 6-30
  Invoice Interface - Eligible, 6-31
  Invoice Interface - Header Level, 6-8
  Is Line Scheduled, 6-31
  Purchase Release, 6-32
  Purchase Release - Deferred, 6-32
  Purchase Release - Eligible, 6-33
  Reprice, 6-33
  Reprice - Eligible, 6-34
  Schedule, 6-35
  Schedule - Deferred, 6-35
  Schedule - Eligible, 6-36
  seeded, 6-1
Ship, 6-36
Ship - Deferred, 6-37
Standard, 6-46
Start, 6-37, 6-46
Utility - Is Return Line Receivable?, 6-38
Utility - Set Notification Approver, 6-45
Utility to Get Line Category, 6-38
Utility to Get Supply Source Type, 6-39
Wait, 6-47
Wait for Approval, 6-39
Wait for Booking, 6-40
Wait for Create Configuration, 6-40
Wait for CTO, 6-41
Wait for Inspection, 6-42
Wait for Invoice Interface, 6-42
Wait for PO Receipt, 6-43
Wait for Receiving, 6-43, 6-44
Wait for Required for Revenue or Delivery, 6-44
Activities List window image, 1-5
Approval Failed
image, 6-45
item type, 6-45
overview, 6-45
PL/SQL procedure, 6-45
seeded data file, 6-45
Approve - Continue Line
overview, 6-2
assemble to order
overview, 2-5
processes, 2-5
ATO processes, 2-5
attributes
OM Change Order, 1-10
OM Order Header, 1-11
Authorize to Ship - Check Status
image, 6-9
item type, 6-9
overview, 6-9
PL/SQL procedure, 6-9
seeded data file, 6-9
Authorize to Ship - Wait for Authorization
image, 6-10
item type, 6-10
overview, 6-9
PL/SQL procedure, 6-9
seeded data file, 6-10
Authorized to Ship - Line
item type, 5-12
overview, 5-12
parent processes, 5-12
process activities, 5-14
process diagram, 5-13
process summary, 5-13
seeded data file, 5-12
AutoCreate FAS
attributes, 6-10
image, 6-11
item type, 6-11
lookup, 6-11
overview, 6-10
PL/SQL procedure, 6-10
seeded data file, 6-11
AutoCreate PO Req
image, 6-11
item type, 6-11
overview, 6-11
PL/SQL procedure, 6-11
seeded data file, 6-11

B
background engine, 2-9
background engine processing, 2-9
background engine schedules, 2-10
Book
overview, 6-2
PL/SQL procedure, 6-2
Book - Continue Line (Complete)
image, 6-3
overview, 6-3
PL/SQL procedure, 6-3
Book - Deferred
image, 6-4
overview, 6-3
PL/SQL procedure, 6-4
Book - Eligible
image, 6-4
overview, 6-4
PL/SQL procedure, 6-4
Book - Order, Deferred
overview, 5-4
Book - Order, Manual
  overview, 5-6
  process diagram, 5-7
  booking activities, 6-2
Branch on Source Type
  image, 6-12
  item type, 6-12
  overview, 6-12
  PL/SQL procedure, 6-12
  seeded data file, 6-12
Buy ATO Item Flow
  overview, 5-14
  parent processes, 5-14
  process diagram, 5-15

C
Calculate Cost Rollup
  image, 6-12
  item type, 6-12
  overview, 6-12
  PL/SQL procedure, 6-12
  seeded data file, 6-12
Calculate Lead Time
  attributes, 6-13
  image, 6-13
  item type, 6-14
  overview, 6-13, 6-14
  PL/SQL procedure, 6-13
  seeded data file, 6-14
Calculate Lead Time - Line
  item type, 5-16
  overview, 5-16
  parent processes, 5-16
  process activities, 5-17
  process summary, 5-16
  seeded data file, 5-16
Calculate Lead Time - Setup Parameters
  image, 6-14
  item type, 6-14
  lookup, 6-14
  PL/SQL procedure, 6-14
  seeded data file, 6-14
Calculate Price flag, 2-12
Calculate Purchase Price
  image, 6-14
  item type, 6-15
  overview, 6-14
  PL/SQL procedure, 6-14
  seeded data file, 6-15
Change Order Process
  activities, 4-5
  diagram, 4-5
  item type, 4-4
  overview, 4-4
  process diagram, 4-5
  seeded data file, 4-4
  summary, 4-4
Check Reservation
  image, 6-15
  item type, 6-15
  lookup, 6-15
  overview, 6-15
  PL/SQL procedure, 6-15
  seeded data file, 6-15
Check Supply Type
  image, 6-16
  item type, 6-16
  lookup, 6-15
  overview, 6-15
  PL/SQL procedure, 6-15
  result codes, 6-15
  seeded data file, 6-16
Close
  image, 6-5, 6-16
  item type, 6-16
  lookup, 6-16
  overview, 6-5
  PL/SQL procedure, 6-5, 6-16
  result codes, 6-16
  seeded data file, 6-16
Close - Continue Header
  attributes, 6-17
  image, 6-17
  item type, 6-17
  overview, 6-16
  PL/SQL procedure, 6-17
  seeded data file, 6-17
Close - Deferred
result codes, 6-21
seeded data file, 6-21
Create Supply Order - Line, Manual
  overview, 5-32
  process activities, 5-34
  process diagram, 5-33
  process summary, 5-32
Create Work Order - Line
  overview, 5-34
  process diagram, 5-35
  process summary, 5-34
Create Work Order - Line Process Activities, 5-36
Create Work Order - Set Up Parameters
  image, 6-22
  item type, 6-22
  lookup, 6-22
  overview, 6-22
  PL/SQL procedure, 6-22
  result codes, 6-22
  seeded data file, 6-22
creating workflow processes, 2-8
CTO Change Order
  processes
    CTO Change Order Process, 4-2
CTO Change Order Process
  activities, 4-3
  item type, 4-2
  overview, 4-2
  process diagram, 4-3
  process summary, 4-3
  seeded data file, 4-2
ctochord.wft
  item types, 1-9
  processes, 1-9
customization
  exceptions, 3-3
  support, 3-3
  workflow, 3-3

D
  default error process, B-3
  deferred activities, 2-9
  deferred activity processing, 2-9
determining header level processes
  transaction types, 2-8

E
  End
    image, 6-22, 6-46
    item type, 6-22
    overview, 6-22, 6-46
    PL/SQL procedure, 6-46
    seeded data file, 6-22
  End (Complete)
    image, 6-23
    item type, 6-23
    overview, 6-23
    PL/SQL procedure, 6-23
    seeded data file, 6-23
  End (Incomplete)
    image, 6-23
    item type, 6-23
    overview, 6-23
    PL/SQL procedure, 6-23
    seeded data file, 6-23
  End (Non Shippable)
    image, 6-24
    item type, 6-24
    overview, 6-24
    PL/SQL procedure, 6-24
    seeded data file, 6-24
  End (Not Eligible)
    image, 6-24
    item type, 6-24
    overview, 6-24
    PL/SQL procedure, 6-24
    seeded data file, 6-24
  End (Over Shipped Beyond Tolerance)
    image, 6-24
    item type, 6-25
    overview, 6-24
    PL/SQL procedure, 6-24
    seeded data file, 6-25
  End (Ship Confirm)
    image, 6-25
    item type, 6-25
    overview, 6-25
    PL/SQL procedure, 6-25
seeded data file, 6-25
End (Unreserve)
  image, 6-25
  item type, 6-25
  overview, 6-25
  PL/SQL procedure, 6-25
  seeded data file, 6-25
Enter
  image, 6-6
  overview, 6-6
  PL/SQL procedure, 6-6
Enter - Line
  item type, 5-37, 5-39
  overview, 5-36
  parent processes, 5-36
  process activities, 5-38
  process diagram, 5-38
  process summary, 5-37
error handling, B-1
  expected, B-2
  repricing, B-2
error processes, B-3
errors, B-1
Export Compliance Screening
  image, 6-26
  item type, 6-26
  lookup, 6-26
  overview, 6-25
  PL/SQL procedure, 6-26
  result codes, 6-26
  seeded data file, 6-26
Export Compliance Screening - Eligible
  image, 6-26
  item type, 6-26
  overview, 6-26
  PL/SQL procedure, 6-26
  seeded data file, 6-26
Export Compliance Screening - Line
  overview, 5-39
  parent processes, 5-39
  process activities, 5-41
  process diagram, 5-40
  process summary, 5-39
  extending processes, 3-3
extending seeded processes, 3-1
extending workflow
  dependencies, 3-4
  examples, 3-6
  approvals, 3-7
  deferred booking, 3-8
  process parameters, 3-6
  time out transitions, 3-8
  guidelines, 3-3, 3-5
  modifying seeded data, 3-4
  overview, 3-3
extending workflows
  customization, 3-2
  customization exceptions, 3-3
  examples, 3-2
  methods of, 3-2
  overview, 3-2
F
Fulfill
  attributes, 6-27
  image, 6-27
  item type, 6-27
  overview, 6-27
  PL/SQL procedure, 6-27
  seeded data file, 6-27
Fulfill - Continue Header Flow
  attributes, 6-27
  image, 6-28
  item type, 6-28
  overview, 6-27
  PL/SQL procedure, 6-27
  seeded data file, 6-27
Fulfill - Deferred
  image, 6-28
  item type, 6-28
  overview, 6-28
  PL/SQL procedure, 6-28
  seeded data file, 6-28
Fulfill - Wait for Line
  image, 6-7
  overview, 6-6
  PL/SQL procedure, 6-6
  fulfillment date repricing, 2-13
function activities
Approval Failed, 6-45
Approve - Continue Line, 6-2
Authorize to Ship - Check Status, 6-9
Authorize to Ship - Wait for Authorization, 6-9
AutoCreate FAS, 6-10
AutoCreate PO Req, 6-11
Book, 6-2
Book - Continue Line (Complete), 6-3
Book - Deferred, 6-3
Book - Eligible, 6-4
Branch on Source Type, 6-12
Calculate Cost Rollup, 6-12
Calculate Lead Time, 6-13
Calculate Lead Time - Setup Parameters, 6-14
Calculate Purchase Price, 6-14
Check Reservation, 6-15
Check Supply Type, 6-15
Close, 6-5
Close - Continue Header, 6-16
Close - Deferred, 6-17
Close - Wait for Line, 6-5
Close (line), 6-16
Configuration - Check Status, 6-18
Configuration - Create BOM and Routing, 6-18
Create Configuration, 6-19
Create Configuration - Eligible, 6-19
Create Flow Schedule, 6-20
Create of Match Config Item, 6-20
Create Supply Order - Eligible, 6-21
Create Work Order - Set Up Parameters, 6-22
End, 6-22, 6-46
End (Complete), 6-22
End (Incomplete), 6-23
End (Non Shipable), 6-23
End (Not Eligible), 6-24
End (Over Shipped Beyond Tolerance), 6-24
End (Ship Confirm), 6-25
End (Unreserve), 6-25
Enter, 6-6
Export Compliance Screening, 6-25
Export Compliance Screening - Eligible, 6-26
Fulfill, 6-27
Fulfill - Continue Header Flow, 6-27
Fulfill - Deferred, 6-28
Fulfill - Wait for Line, 6-6
Header Invoice Interface - Eligible, 6-7
Inventory Interface, 6-28
Inventory Interface - Deferred, 6-29
Inventory Interface - Eligible, 6-29
Invoice Interface, 6-30
Invoice Interface - Continue Line, 6-7
Invoice Interface - Deferred, 6-30
Invoice Interface - Eligible, 6-31
Invoice Interface - Header Level, 6-8
Is Line Scheduled, 6-31
Purchase Release, 6-32
Purchase Release - Deferred, 6-32
Purchase Release - Eligible, 6-33
Reprice, 6-33
Reprice - Eligible, 6-34
Schedule, 6-35
Schedule - Deferred, 6-35
Schedule - Eligible, 6-36
Ship, 6-36
Ship - Deferred, 6-37
Start, 6-37, 6-46
Utility - Is Return Line Receivable?, 6-38
Utility - Set Notification Approver, 6-45
Utility to Get Line Category, 6-38
Utility to Get Supply Source Type, 6-39
Wait, 6-47
Wait for Approval, 6-39
Wait for Booking, 6-40
Wait for Create Configuration, 6-40
Wait for CTO, 6-41
Wait for Inspection, 6-42
Wait for Invoice Interface, 6-42
Wait for PO Receipt, 6-43
Wait for Receiving, 6-43, 6-44
Wait for Required for Revenue or Delivery, 6-44
functions
definitions, 6-1
seeded, 6-1

G
generic line level processes, 2-3
generic processes
Line Flow - Generic, 4-21
Line Flow - Generic with Authorize to Ship (RLM), 4-24
Line Flow - Generic with Header Level Invoice Interface, 4-26
Line Flow - Generic, Bill Only, 4-31
Line Flow - Generic, Bill Only with Inventory Interface, 4-33
Line Flow - Generic, Ship Only, 4-35
Line Flow - Generic, With Export Compliance, 4-28
Line Flow - Generic, with Repricing at Fulfillment, 4-37
Order Flow - Generic, 4-6
Order Flow - Generic with Header Level Invoice Interface, 4-7
overview, 2-3

H

Header Invoice Interface - Eligible
image, 6-7
overview, 6-7
PL/SQL procedure, 6-7
Header Level Invoice Interface - Line, Deferred
overview, 5-41
parent processes, 5-41
process activities, 5-43
process diagram, 5-42
process summary, 5-42
Header level Invoice Interface - Line, Deferred
item type, 5-42
header level processes
overview, 2-3
seeded, 2-3
header level workflows
Order Flow - Generic, 4-6
overview, 2-3
selection recommendation, 2-3
usage, 2-3
Order Flow - Generic with Header Level Invoice Interface
overview, 2-3, 4-7
selection recommendation, 2-3
usage, 2-3
Order Flow - Return with Approval
overview, 2-3, 4-9
selection recommendation, 2-3
overview, 2-3

I

inbound processes, 2-6
Line Flow - Return for Credit Only, 2-6, 4-40
Line Flow - Return for Credit Only with Approval, 2-6, 4-41
Line Flow - Return for Credit with Receipt, 2-6, 4-44
Line Flow - Return for Credit with Receipt and Approval, 2-6, 4-46
Inventory Interface
image, 6-29
item type, 6-29
lookup, 6-28
overview, 6-28
PL/SQL procedure, 6-28, 6-29
result codes, 6-28
seeded data file, 6-29
Inventory Interface - Deferred
item type, 6-29
overview, 6-29
seeded data file, 6-29
Inventory Interface - Eligible
image, 6-30
item type, 6-30
overview, 6-29
PL/SQL procedure, 6-29
seeded data file, 6-30
Inventory Interface Non-Ship - Line
item type, 5-43
overview, 5-43
parent processes, 5-43
process activities, 5-46
process diagram, 5-45
process summary, 5-44
Inventory Interface Non-Ship - Line, Deferred
item type, 5-46
overview, 5-46
parent processes, 5-46
process activities, 5-48
process summary, 5-47
diagram, 4-49
item type, 4-48
overview, 2-6, 4-48
seeded data file, 4-48
summary, 4-49
line level inbound processes, 2-6
line level processes
assigning, 2-9
assigning transaction types, 2-8
associated with Oracle Release Management, 2-6
generic, 2-3
inbound, 2-6
overview, 2-3
seeded, 2-3
service items, 2-6
line level workflows
Line Flow - ATO Item
overview, 2-5, 4-12
Line Flow - ATO Model
overview, 2-5, 4-14
Line Flow - Configuration
overview, 2-5, 4-16
Line Flow - Configuration with Authorize to Ship (RLM)
overview, 4-19
Line Flow - Generic
overview, 2-3, 4-21
selection recommendation, 2-3
usage, 2-3
Line Flow - Generic with Authorize to Ship (RLM)
overview, 2-6, 4-24
Line Flow - Generic with Header Level Invoice Interface
overview, 2-4, 4-26
selection recommendation, 2-4
usage, 2-4
Line Flow - Generic, Bill Only
overview, 2-4, 4-31
Line Flow - Generic, Bill Only with Inventory Interface
overview, 2-4, 4-33
Line Flow - Generic, Ship Only
overview, 2-4, 4-35
Line Flow - Generic, With Export Compliance
overview, 2-4, 4-28
Line Flow - Generic, with Repricing at Fulfillment
overview, 4-37
Line Flow - Return for Credit Only
overview, 2-6, 4-40
Line Flow - Return for Credit Only with Approval
overview, 2-6
Line Flow - Return for Credit with Receipt
overview, 2-6, 4-44
Line Flow - Return for Credit with Receipt and Approval
overview, 2-6, 4-46
Line Flow - Standard Service
overview, 2-6, 4-48
Line Flow - Return for Credit Only with Approval
overview, 4-41
overview, 2-3
line repricing, 2-11

M
modifying seeded data, 3-4

N
navigator paths, A-1

O
oexwford.wft
item types, 1-7
processes, 1-7
subprocesses, 1-8
Authorized to Ship - Line, 5-12
Calculate Lead Time - Line, 5-16
OM Change Order, 1-10
attributes, 1-10
definition, 1-10
processes, 1-10, 4-4
Change Order Process, 4-4
OM Order Header, 1-10
attributes, 1-11
Order Flow - Generic
  overview, 2-3
  selection recommendation, 2-3
  usage, 2-3
Order Flow - Generic with Header Level Invoice Interface
  overview, 2-3
  selection recommendation, 2-3
  usage, 2-3
Order Flow - Return with Approval
  overview, 2-3
  selection recommendation, 2-3
processes, 1-11, 4-5
  Order Flow - Generic, 4-6
  Order Flow - Generic with Header Level Invoice Interface, 4-7
  Order Flow - Return with Approval, 4-9
subprocesses, 1-11
  Book - Order, Deferred, 5-4
  Book - Order, Manual, 5-6
OM Order Line
activities
  Authorize to Ship - Check Status, 6-9
  Authorize to Ship - Wait for Authorization, 6-9
  AutoCreate FAS, 6-10
Line Flow - ATO Item
  overview, 2-5
Line Flow - ATO Model
  overview, 2-5
Line Flow - Configuration
  overview, 2-5
Line Flow - Generic
  overview, 2-3
  selection recommendation, 2-3
  usage, 2-3
Line Flow - Generic with Authorize to Ship (RLM)
  overview, 2-6
Line Flow - Generic with Header Level Invoice Interface
  overview, 2-4
  selection recommendation, 2-4
  usage, 2-4
Line Flow - Generic, Bill Only
  overview, 2-4
Line Flow - Generic, Bill Only with Inventory Interface
  overview, 2-4
Line Flow - Generic, Ship Only
  overview, 2-4
Line Flow - Generic, With Export Compliance
  overview, 2-4
Line Flow - Return for Credit Only
  overview, 2-6
Line Flow - Return for Credit Only with Approval
  overview, 2-6
Line Flow - Return for Credit with Receipt
  overview, 2-6
Line Flow - Return for Credit with Receipt and Approval
  overview, 2-6
Line Flow - Standard Service
  overview, 2-6
  overview, 1-12
processes, 4-11
  Line Flow - ATO Item, 4-12
  Line Flow - ATO Model, 4-14
  Line Flow - Configuration, 4-16
  Line Flow - Configuration with Authorize to Ship (RLM), 4-19
  Line Flow - Generic, 4-21
  Line Flow - Generic with Authorize to Ship (RLM), 4-24
  Line Flow - Generic with Header Level Invoice Interface, 4-26
  Line Flow - Generic, Bill Only, 4-31
  Line Flow - Generic, Bill Only with Inventory Interface, 4-33
  Line Flow - Generic, Ship Only, 4-35
  Line Flow - Generic, With Export Compliance, 4-28
  Line Flow - Generic, with Repricing at Fulfillment, 4-37
  Line Flow - Return for Credit Only, 4-40
  Line Flow - Return for Credit Only with Approval, 4-41
  Line Flow - Return for Credit with Receipt, 4-44
Line Flow - Return for Credit with Receipt and Approval, 4-46
Line Flow - Standard Service, 4-48
subprocesses, 1-12
Authorized to Ship - Line, 5-12
Buy ATO Item Flow, 5-14
Calculate Lead Time - Line, 5-16
Close - Line, 5-18
Create Configuration - Line, Manual, 5-23
Create Manufacturing Configuration Data - Line, Manual, 5-26
Create Supply - Line, 5-28
Create Supply Order - Line, Manual, 5-32
Create Work Order - Line, 5-34
Enter - Line, 5-36
Export Compliance Screening - Line, 5-39
Header Level Invoice Interface - Line, Deferred, 5-41
Inventory Interface Non-Ship - Line, 5-43
Inventory Interface Non-Ship - Line, Deferred, 5-46
Invoice Interface - Line, 5-49
Invoice Interface - Line, Deferred, 5-51
Purchase Release - Line, Deferred, 5-54
Purchase Release - Line, Manual, 5-59
Reprice - Line, 5-61
Return Receiving - Line, 5-63
Schedule - Line, 5-65
Schedule - Line, Deferred, 5-67
Ship - Line, Manual, 5-69
Oracle Order Management
implementation, 1-2
introduction, 1-2
item types, 1-9, 1-10
Standard, 1-10
setup, 1-2
using Oracle Workflow in, 1-2
viewing processes in, 1-4
Oracle Release Management
line level processes, 2-6
Oracle Workflow
introduction, 1-2
processing orders using, 2-1
setup, 1-2
using Oracle Order Management in, 1-2
Oracle Workflow Builder
image, 1-3
viewing processes in, 1-3
Order Flow - Generic
activities, 4-7
diagram, 4-7
item type, 4-6
overview, 2-3, 4-6
seeded data file, 4-6
selection recommendation, 2-3
summary, 4-6
usage, 2-3
Order Flow - Generic with Header Level Invoice Interface
activities, 4-9
diagram, 4-8
item type, 4-7
overview, 2-3, 4-7
seeded data file, 4-7
selection recommendation, 2-3
summary, 4-8
usage, 2-3
Order Flow - Return with Approval
activities, 4-10
diagram, 4-10
item type, 4-9
overview, 2-3, 4-9
seeded data file, 4-9
selection recommendation, 2-3
summary, 4-10
order line repricing, 2-11

P
pricing date, 2-11
pricing lines, 2-11
pricing phases, 2-12
process dependencies, 3-4
process parameters, 3-6
processes
Activities List window, 1-5
assigning, 2-7
Change Order Process, 4-4
creating, 2-8
CTO Change Order Process, 4-2
lookup, 6-34
overview, 6-33
PL/SQL procedure, 6-33
pricing date, 2-11
pricing phases, 2-12
repricing event attributes, 2-12
result codes, 6-34
schedule date, 2-12
seeded data file, 6-34
ship date, 2-12
Reprice - Eligible
image, 6-34
item type, 6-34
overview, 6-34
PL/SQL procedure, 6-34
seeded data file, 6-34
Reprice - Line
overview, 5-61
repricing, 2-12
fulfillment date, 2-13
handling errors in, B-2
pricing phases, 2-12
repricing event attributes, 2-12
schedule date, 2-12
ship date, 2-12
troubleshooting, B-2
repricing order lines, 2-11
repricing pricing phases, 2-12
Retry Only error process, B-3
Return Receiving - Line
overview, 5-63
running background engine schedules, 2-10

S
sales orders
assigning workflows to, 2-7
Schedule
image, 6-35
item type, 6-35
lookup, 6-35
overview, 6-35
PL/SQL procedure, 6-35
result codes, 6-35
seeded data file, 6-35
Schedule - Deferred
image, 6-35
item type, 6-35
overview, 6-35
PL/SQL procedure, 6-35
seeded data file, 6-35
Schedule - Eligible
image, 6-36
item type, 6-36
overview, 6-36
PL/SQL procedure, 6-36
seeded data file, 6-36
Schedule - Line
item type, 5-65
overview, 5-65
parent processes, 5-65
process activities, 5-67
process diagram, 5-66
process summary, 5-66
seeded data file, 5-65
Schedule - Line, Deferred
item type, 5-67
overview, 5-67
process activities, 5-69
process diagram, 5-68
process summary, 5-68
processes, 5-67
seeded data file, 5-67
scheduling lines, 2-10
scheduling processes, 2-10
scheduling workflows, 2-10
seeded activity definitions, 6-1
seeded data files
ctochord.wft, 1-9
in Oracle Order Management, 1-6
eoxwford.wft, 1-7
types of, 1-6
seeded processes
extending, 3-1
header level, 2-3
line level, 2-3
seeded workflows
header level, 2-3
line level, 2-3
selecting processes
guidelines, 2-2
recommendations, 2-2
selecting subprocess
recommendations, 2-2
selecting subprocesses
guidelines, 2-2
selecting workflows
guidelines, 2-2
recommendations, 2-2
service item processes, 2-6
Line Flow - Standard Service, 2-6
service processes
Line Flow - Standard Service, 4-48
setup
access level, 1-2
Oracle Order Management, 1-2
Oracle Workflow, 1-2
Oracle Workflow in Oracle Order Management, 1-2
Ship
image, 6-36
item type, 6-37
lookup, 6-36
overview, 6-36
PL/SQL procedure, 6-36
result codes, 6-36
seeded data file, 6-37
Ship - Deferred
image, 6-37
item type, 6-37
overview, 6-37
PL/SQL procedure, 6-37
seeded data file, 6-37
Ship - Line, Manual
item type, 5-70
overview, 5-69
process activities, 5-72
process summary, 5-70
processes, 5-69
standard activities, 6-46
Start
image, 6-37, 6-46
item type, 6-37
overview, 6-37, 6-46
PL/SQL procedure, 6-37, 6-47
seeded data file, 6-37
subprocesses
Activities List window, 1-5
Authorized to Ship - Line, 5-12
Book - Order, Deferred, 5-4
Book - Order, Manual, 5-6
Buy ATO Item Flow, 5-14
Calculate Lead Time - Line, 5-16
Close - Line, 5-18
Create Configuration - Line, Manual, 5-23
Create Manufacturing Configuration Data - Line, Manual, 5-26
Create Supply - Line, 5-28
Create Supply Order - Line, Manual, 5-32
Create Work Order - Line, 5-34
definitions, 5-1
Enter - Line, 5-36
Export Compliance Screening - Line, 5-39
Header Level Invoice Interface - Line, Deferred, 5-41
Inventory Interface Non-Ship - Line, 5-43
Inventory Interface Non-Ship - Line, Deferred, 5-46
Invoice Interface - Line, 5-49
Invoice Interface - Line, Deferred, 5-51
OM Order Header, 1-11
OM Order Line, 1-12
Purchase Release - Line, Deferred, 5-54
Purchase Release - Line, Manual, 5-59
Reprice - Line, 5-61
Return Receiving - Line, 5-63
Schedule - Line, 5-65
Schedule - Line, Deferred, 5-67
seeded, 5-1
Ship - Line, Manual, 5-69
View Diagram window, 1-6
viewing in Oracle Order Management, 1-4
viewing in Oracle Workflow Builder, 1-3
support
custom activities, 2-8
custom processes, 2-8
seeded activities, 2-8
seeded functions, 2-8
seeded processes, 2-8
seeded subprocesses, 2-8
transaction types
  determining header level processes, 2-8
  line flow assignments, 2-8
  line level process assignments, 2-8
Line Workflow Assignments window, 2-8
Line Workflow Assignments window image, 2-8
  seeded, 2-7
  window image, 2-7
  workflow assignments, 2-7
troubleshooting, B-1
  expected errors, B-2
  repricing, B-2
  viewing workflow status, B-3
  unexpected errors, B-3
  viewing workflow status, B-3

unexpected errors, B-3
Utility - Is Return Line Receivable?
  image, 6-38
  item type, 6-38
  lookup, 6-38
  overview, 6-38
  PL/SQL procedure, 6-38
  result codes, 6-38
  seeded data file, 6-38
Utility - Set Notification Approver
  attributes, 6-45
  image, 6-45
  item type, 6-46
  overview, 6-45
  PL/SQL procedure, 6-45
  seeded data file, 6-46
Utility to Get Line Category
  image, 6-38
  item type, 6-38
  lookup, 6-38
  overview, 6-38
  PL/SQL procedure, 6-38
  result codes, 6-38
  seeded data file, 6-38
Utility to Get Supply Source Type
  image, 6-39
  item type, 6-39
  lookup, 6-39
  overview, 6-39
  PL/SQL procedure, 6-39
  result codes, 6-39
  seeded data file, 6-39

View Diagram window image, 1-6
viewing workflow status errors, B-3

Wait
  attributes, 6-47
  image, 6-48
  overview, 6-47
  PL/SQL procedure, 6-48
Wait for Approval
  attributes, 6-39
  image, 6-40
  item type, 6-40
  overview, 6-39
  PL/SQL procedure, 6-39
  seeded data file, 6-40
Wait for Booking
  attributes, 6-40
  image, 6-40
  item type, 6-40
  overview, 6-40
  PL/SQL procedure, 6-40
  seeded data file, 6-40
Wait for Create Configuration
  image, 6-41
  item type, 6-41
  lookup, 6-41
  overview, 6-40
  PL/SQL procedure, 6-41
  result codes, 6-41
  seeded data file, 6-41
Wait for CTO
  image, 6-41
item type, 6-42
lookup, 6-41
overview, 6-41
PL/SQL procedure, 6-41
result codes, 6-41
seeded data file, 6-42
Wait for Inspection
image, 6-42
item type, 6-42
lookup, 6-42
overview, 6-42
PL/SQL procedure, 6-42
result codes, 6-42
seeded data file, 6-42
Wait for Invoice Interface
attributes, 6-42
image, 6-43
item type, 6-43
overview, 6-42
PL/SQL procedure, 6-42
seeded data file, 6-42
Wait for PO Receipt
image, 6-43
item type, 6-43
lookup, 6-43
overview, 6-43
PL/SQL procedure, 6-43
result codes, 6-43
seeded data file, 6-43
Wait for Receiving
image, 6-44
item type, 6-44
lookup, 6-44
overview, 6-43
PL/SQL procedure, 6-44
result codes, 6-44
seeded data file, 6-44
Wait for Required for Revenue or Delivery
image, 6-44
item type, 6-45
overview, 6-44
PL/SQL procedure, 6-44
seeded data file, 6-45
windows, A-1

processing orders using, 2-1
workflow background engine, 2-9
schedules, 2-10
setup, 2-10
workflow dependencies, 3-4
workflow guidelines, 3-5
workflow processes
creating, 2-8
workflow subprocess
seeded
definitions, 5-1
workflows
assigning, 2-7
customizing, 3-3
extending, 3-2
scheduling
activity, 2-10
overview, 2-10
seeded
definitions, 4-1
selecting, 2-2
selection guidelines, 2-2